

Persons with disabilities experiencing problems accessing this page should contact NCHSED through e-mail at [nchsed@cdc.gov](mailto:nchsed@cdc.gov) or by calling 301-458-4688

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### A06 Amebiasis

Excludes2:acanthamebiasis (B60.1-)  
Naegleriasis (B60.2)

### A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections

A08.1 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent and other small round viruses

~~Small round structured virus enteritis~~

A08.11 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent

Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norovirus

Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk-like agent

A08.19 Acute gastroenteropathy due to other small round viruses

Acute gastroenteropathy due to small round virus [SRV] NOS

A08.3 Other viral enteritis

A08.31 Calicivirus enteritis

A08.32 Astrovirus enteritis

A08.39 Other viral enteritis

Coxsackie virus enteritis

Echovirus enteritis

Enterovirus enteritis NEC

Torovirus enteritis

### A41 Other sepsis

A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus

Coagulase negative staphylococcus sepsis

A41.4 Sepsis due to anaerobes

Excludes1: gas gangrene (A48.0)

A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified

Septicemia NOS

### A46 Erysipelas

Excludes1:postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.89)

### A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site

A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified site

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified site

### **Viral and prion** **(A80-A89)**

Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

#### **A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system**

Use additional code to identify:

dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)

dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

##### **A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease**

A81.00 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, unspecified

Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease, unspecified

A81.01 Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

vCJD

A81.09 Other Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

CJD

Familial Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

Iatrogenic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

Sporadic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

Subacute spongiform encephalopathy (with dementia)

##### **A81.8 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system**

A81.81 Kuru

A81.82 Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker syndrome

GSS syndrome

A81.83 Fatal familial insomnia

FFI

A81.89 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

#### **B07 Viral warts**

**B07.0 Plantar wart**

Verruca plantaris

**B07.8 Other viral warts**

Common wart

Flat wart

Verruca plana

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### B07.9 Viral wart, unspecified

## **B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified**

### B08.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections

Excludes2: monkeypox (B04)

#### B08.01 Cowpox and vaccinia not from vaccine

B08.010 Cowpox

B08.011 Vaccinia not from vaccine

Excludes1: vaccinia (from vaccination) (generalized)  
(T88.1)

#### B08.02 Orf virus disease

Contagious pustular dermatitis

Ecthyma contagiosum

#### B08.03 Pseudocowpox [milker's node]

#### B08.04 Paravaccinia, unspecified

#### B08.09 Other orthopoxvirus infections

Orthopoxvirus infection NOS

### B08.6 Parapoxvirus infections

#### B08.60 Parapoxvirus infection, unspecified

#### B08.61 Bovine stomatitis

#### B08.62 Sealpox

#### B08.69 Other parapoxvirus infections

### B08.7 Yatapoxvirus infections

#### B08.70 Yatapoxvirus infection, unspecified

#### B08.71 Tanapox virus disease

#### B08.72 Yaba pox virus disease

Yaba monkey tumor disease

#### B08.79 Other yatapoxvirus infections

### **B08.8 Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions**

Poxvirus NEC

## **B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease**

Code first: Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified**

#### **B33.4 Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS]**

Use additional code to identify any associated acute kidney failure (N17.9)

### **Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)**

Note: Categories B90-B94 are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00-B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such; they also include residuals of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present. Codes from these categories are not to be used for chronic infections. Code chronic current infections to active infectious disease as appropriate.

### **B91 Sequelae of poliomyelitis**

Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

### **B96 Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

**B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

B96.82 Vibrio vulnificus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

### **B97 Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

**B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

B97.81 Human metapneumovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.89 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

### **Neoplasms (C00-D48)**

This chapter contains the following broad groups of neoplasms:

~~C00-C96 Malignant neoplasms~~

C00-C75 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

C00-C14 Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

C15-C26 Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

**C30-C39 Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs**

**C40-C41 Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage**

**C43-C44 Malignant neoplasms of skin**

**C45-C49 Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue**

**C50 Malignant neoplasms of breast**

**C51-C58 Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs**

**C60-C63 Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs**

**C64-C68 Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract**

**C69-C72 Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system**

**C73-C75 Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands**

**C7a Malignant neuroendocrine tumors**

**C7b Secondary neuroendocrine tumors**

C76-C80 Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, **other** secondary and unspecified sites

C81-C96 Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D00-D09 In situ neoplasms

D10-D36 Benign neoplasms, **except benign neuroendocrine tumors**

**D3a Benign neuroendocrine tumors**

D37-D48 **Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes**

D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Morphology [Histology]

Chapter 2 classifies neoplasms primarily by site (topography), with broad groupings for behavior, malignant, in situ, benign, etc. The Table of Neoplasms should be used to identify the correct topography code. In a few cases, such as for malignant melanoma **and certain neuroendocrine tumors**, the morphology (histologic type) is included in the category and codes. To identify the morphology for the majority of Chapter 2 codes that do not include the histologic type, comprehensive separate morphology codes are provided. These morphology codes are derived from ~~the second edition of~~ the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O). ~~The correct morphology code can be found in the Alphabetic Index to Diseases under the main and subterm term for the type of neoplasm, adenocarcinoma, sarcoma, etc.~~

## Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)

### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /3

### Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)

#### **C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C43.0, C44.0)

Merkel cell carcinoma of lip (C4a.0)

Use additional code to identify:

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

#### **C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue**

Use additional code to identify:

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

#### **C02 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue**

Use additional code to identify:

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

#### **C03 Malignant neoplasm of gum**

Use additional code to identify:

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

#### **C04 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth**

Use additional code to identify:

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

#### **C05 Malignant neoplasm of palate**

Use additional code to identify:

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

#### **C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth**

Use additional code to identify:

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **C09 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **C10 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **C11 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **C12 Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **C13 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **C14 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral**

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **cavity and pharynx**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach**

Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach (C7a.092)

### **C17 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine**

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (C7a.01)

### **C18 Malignant neoplasm of colon**

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7a.02-)

### **C19 Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction**

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7a.02-)

### **C20 Malignant neoplasm of rectum**

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum (C7a.026)

### **C21 Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal**

Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7a.02-)

### **C22 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9)

secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct (C78.7)

### **C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive organs**

#### **C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen**

Excludes1: Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.-)

non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (C82-C85)

### **C32 Malignant neoplasm of larynx**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **C33 Malignant neoplasm of trachea**

Use additional code to identify:

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung**

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)

malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (C7a.090)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **C37 Malignant neoplasm of thymus**

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus (C7a.091)

### **C39 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

## **Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)**

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

### **C43 Malignant melanoma of skin**

~~Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /3~~

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

Excludes2: malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)

Merkel cell carcinoma (C4a.-)

### **C4a Merkel cell carcinoma**

C4a.0 Merkel cell carcinoma of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C4a.1 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus

C4a.10 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side

C4a.11 Merkel cell carcinoma of right eyelid, including canthus

C4a.12 Merkel cell carcinoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C4a.2 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- C4a.20 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
- C4a.21 Merkel cell carcinoma of right ear and external auricular canal
- C4a.22 Merkel cell carcinoma of left ear and external auricular canal
- C4a.3 Merkel cell carcinoma of other and unspecified parts of face
  - C4a.30 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified part of face
  - C4a.31 Merkel cell carcinoma of nose
  - C4a.39 Merkel cell carcinoma of other parts of face
- C4a.4 Merkel cell carcinoma of scalp and neck
- C4a.5 Merkel cell carcinoma of trunk
  - Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
    - malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)
  - C4a.51 Merkel cell carcinoma of anal skin
    - Merkel cell carcinoma of anal margin
    - Merkel cell carcinoma of perianal skin
  - C4a.52 Merkel cell carcinoma of skin of breast
  - C4a.59 Merkel cell carcinoma of other part of trunk
- C4a.6 Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder
  - C4a.60 Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
  - C4a.61 Merkel cell carcinoma of right upper limb, including shoulder
  - C4a.62 Merkel cell carcinoma of left upper limb, including shoulder
- C4a.7 Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip
  - C4a.70 Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
  - C4a.71 Merkel cell carcinoma of right lower limb, including hip
  - C4a.72 Merkel cell carcinoma of left lower limb, including hip
- C4a.8 Merkel cell carcinoma of overlapping sites
- C4a.9 Merkel cell carcinoma, unspecified
  - Merkel cell carcinoma NOS

### **C44 Other malignant neoplasm of skin**

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)

Merkel cell carcinoma (C4a.-)

### **C45 Mesothelioma**

~~Use additional morphology code M905 with behavior code /3~~

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **C46 Kaposi's sarcoma**

~~Use additional morphology code M9140 with behavior code /3~~

### **C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of blood vessel

~~malignant stromal tumors~~

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):

malignant stromal tumors-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

### **C64 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis**

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney (C7a.093)

### **C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa**

C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina

Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)

neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)

retinal freckle (D49.81)

### **C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures**

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors (C7a.0-)

malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7a.-)

## **Malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7a)**

### **C7a Malignant neuroendocrine tumors**

Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:

carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)

Excludes2: malignant pancreatic islet cell tumors (C25.4)

Merkel cell carcinoma (C4a.-)

#### **C7a.0 Malignant carcinoid tumors**

C7a.00 Malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site

C7a.01 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine

C7a.010 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the duodenum

C7a.011 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the jejunum

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- C7a.012 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ileum
- C7a.019 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion
- C7a.02 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
  - C7a.020 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the appendix
  - C7a.021 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the cecum
  - C7a.022 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
  - C7a.023 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
  - C7a.024 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
  - C7a.025 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
  - C7a.026 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum
  - C7a.029 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
    - Malignant carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS
- C7a.09 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
  - C7a.090 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
  - C7a.091 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus
  - C7a.092 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach
  - C7a.093 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney
  - C7a.094 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
  - C7a.095 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
  - C7a.096 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
  - C7a.098 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
- C7a.1 Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumors
  - Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumor NOS
  - Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
  - High grade neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
- C7a.8 Other malignant neuroendocrine tumors

### Secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7b)

#### C7b Secondary neuroendocrine tumors

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

##### C7b.0 Secondary carcinoid tumors

C7b.00 Secondary carcinoid tumors, unspecified site

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### C7b.01 Secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes

#### Mesentary metastasis of carcinoid tumor

### C7b.02 Secondary carcinoid tumors of liver

### C7b.03 Secondary carcinoid tumors of bone

### C7b.04 Secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum

### C7b.09 Secondary carcinoid tumors of other sites

### C7b.1 Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma

#### Merkel cell carcinoma nodal presentation

#### Merkel cell carcinoma visceral metastatic presentation

### C7b.8 Other secondary neuroendocrine tumors

## Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)

~~Note:— Categories C76-C80 include malignant neoplasms for which there is no clear indication of the original site of the cancer or the cancer is stated to be "disseminated", "scattered" or "spread" without mention of the primary site. In both cases the primary site is considered to be unknown.~~

### **C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites**

~~C76.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and ill-defined sites~~

### **C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C88, C96.-)

mesentary metastasis of carcinoid tumor (C7b.01)

secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes (C7b.01)

### **C78 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs**

Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)

secondary carcinoid tumors of liver (C7b.02)

secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum (C7b.04)

C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct

### **C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites**

Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)

secondary carcinoid tumors (C7b.-)

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7b.-)

C79.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin

Excludes1: secondary Merkel cell carcinoma (C7b.1)

C79.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow

Excludes1: secondary carcinoid tumors of bone (C7b.03)

C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site

Metastatic cancer NOS

Metastatic disease NOS

Excludes1: carcinomatosis NOS (C80.0)

generalized cancer NOS (C80.0)

malignant (primary) neoplasm of unspecified site (C80.1)

## **C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site**

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site (C7a.00)

**C80.1 Malignant (primary)**

Cancer NOS

Cancer unspecified site (primary) (~~secondary~~)

Carcinoma unspecified site (primary) (~~secondary~~)

Malignancy unspecified site (primary) (~~secondary~~)

Excludes1: secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site (C79.9)

**C80.2 Malignant neoplasm associated with transplanted organ**

Code first complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)

Use additional code to identify the specific malignancy

## **Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)**

~~Use additional morphology codes M959-M994 with behavior code /3~~

### **C81 Hodgkin lymphoma**

~~Use additional morphology codes M965-M966 with behavior code /3~~

Excludes1: personal history of Hodgkin's disease lymphoma (Z85.71)

~~C81.0 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease~~

~~Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease~~

~~C81.00 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site~~

~~C81.01 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~C81.02 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~
- ~~C81.03 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~
- ~~C81.04 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~
- ~~C81.05 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~
- ~~C81.06 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~
- ~~C81.07 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, spleen~~
- ~~C81.08 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~
- ~~C81.09 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- ~~C81.1 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease~~
  - ~~C81.10 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site~~
  - ~~C81.11 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~
  - ~~C81.12 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C81.13 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C81.14 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~
  - ~~C81.15 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~
  - ~~C81.16 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C81.17 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, spleen~~
  - ~~C81.18 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~
  - ~~C81.19 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- ~~C81.2 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease~~
  - ~~C81.20 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site~~
  - ~~C81.21 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~
  - ~~C81.22 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C81.23 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C81.24 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~upper limb~~
- ~~C81.25 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~
- ~~C81.26 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~
- ~~C81.27 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, spleen~~
- ~~C81.28 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~
- ~~C81.29 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- ~~C81.3 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease~~
  - ~~C81.30 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site~~
  - ~~C81.31 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~
  - ~~C81.32 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C81.33 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C81.34 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~
  - ~~C81.35 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~
  - ~~C81.36 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C81.37 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, spleen~~
  - ~~C81.38 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~
  - ~~C81.39 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- ~~C81.7 Other Hodgkin's disease~~
  - ~~C81.70 Other Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site~~
  - ~~C81.71 Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~
  - ~~C81.72 Other Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C81.73 Other Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C81.74 Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~
  - ~~C81.75 Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~
  - ~~C81.76 Other Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C81.77 Other Hodgkin's disease, spleen~~
  - ~~C81.78 Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~C81.79 Other Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- ~~C81.9 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease~~
  - ~~C81.90 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site~~
  - ~~C81.91 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~
  - ~~C81.92 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C81.93 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C81.94 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~
  - ~~C81.95 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~
  - ~~C81.96 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C81.97 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, spleen~~
  - ~~C81.98 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~
  - ~~C81.99 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- C81.0 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma
  - C81.00 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
  - C81.01 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C81.02 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - C81.03 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - C81.04 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  - C81.05 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  - C81.06 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  - C81.07 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
  - C81.08 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  - C81.09 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.1 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma
  - C81.10 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
  - C81.11 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- head, face, and neck
- C81.12 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C81.13 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C81.14 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C81.15 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C81.16 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C81.17 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
- C81.18 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C81.19 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.2 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma
- C81.20 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
- C81.21 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C81.22 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C81.23 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C81.24 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C81.25 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C81.26 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C81.27 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
- C81.28 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C81.29 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.3 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma
- C81.30 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- site
- C81.31 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C81.32 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C81.33 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C81.34 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C81.35 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C81.36 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C81.37 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
- C81.38 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C81.39 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.4 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma
- Excludes1: nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.0-)
- C81.40 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
- C81.41 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C81.42 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C81.43 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C81.44 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C81.45 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C81.46 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C81.47 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
- C81.48 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C81.49 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### organ sites

#### C81.7 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma

##### Classical Hodgkin lymphoma NOS

##### C81.70 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site

##### C81.71 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

##### C81.72 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

##### C81.73 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

##### C81.74 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

##### C81.75 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

##### C81.76 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

##### C81.77 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen

##### C81.78 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

##### C81.79 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

#### C81.9 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified

##### C81.90 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site

##### C81.91 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

##### C81.92 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes

##### C81.93 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

##### C81.94 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

##### C81.95 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

##### C81.96 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes

##### C81.97 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen

##### C81.98 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites

##### C81.99 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

### C82 Follicular lymphoma

Includes: follicular lymphoma with or without diffuse areas

Use additional morphology code M969 with behavior code /3

Excludes 1: personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)

T-cell lymphoma (C84.-)

~~C82.0 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma~~

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~C82.00 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, unspecified site~~
- ~~C82.01 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~
- ~~C82.02 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~
- ~~C82.03 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~
- ~~C82.04 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~
- ~~C82.05 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~
- ~~C82.06 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~
- ~~C82.07 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, spleen~~
- ~~C82.08 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~
- ~~C82.09 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- ~~C82.1 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma~~
- ~~C82.10 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, unspecified site~~
- ~~C82.11 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~
- ~~C82.12 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~
- ~~C82.13 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~
- ~~C82.14 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~
- ~~C82.15 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~
- ~~C82.16 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~
- ~~C82.17 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, spleen~~
- ~~C82.18 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- ~~C82.19 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- ~~C82.2 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma~~
- ~~C82.20 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, unspecified site~~
- ~~C82.21 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~
- ~~C82.22 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~
- ~~C82.23 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~
- ~~C82.24 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~
- ~~C82.25 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~
- ~~C82.26 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~
- ~~C82.27 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, spleen~~
- ~~C82.28 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~
- ~~C82.29 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- ~~C82.7 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma~~
- ~~C82.70 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, unspecified site~~
- ~~C82.71 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~
- ~~C82.72 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~
- ~~C82.73 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~
- ~~C82.74 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~
- ~~C82.75 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~
- ~~C82.76 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~
- ~~C82.77 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, spleen~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~C82.78 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~
- ~~C82.79 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- ~~C82.9 Follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, unspecified~~  
~~Nodular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma NOS~~
- ~~C82.90 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, unspecified site~~
- ~~C82.91 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~
- ~~C82.92 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~
- ~~C82.93 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~
- ~~C82.94 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~
- ~~C82.95 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~
- ~~C82.96 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~
- ~~C82.97 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, spleen~~
- ~~C82.98 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~
- ~~C82.99 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- C82.0 Follicular lymphoma grade I
- C82.00 Follicular lymphoma grade I, unspecified site
- C82.01 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C82.02 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C82.03 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C82.04 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C82.05 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C82.06 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C82.07 Follicular lymphoma grade I, spleen
- C82.08 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C82.09 Follicular lymphoma grade I, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.1 Follicular lymphoma grade II

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- C82.10 Follicular lymphoma grade II, unspecified site
- C82.11 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C82.12 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C82.13 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C82.14 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C82.15 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C82.16 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C82.17 Follicular lymphoma grade II, spleen
- C82.18 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C82.19 Follicular lymphoma grade II, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.2 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified
  - C82.20 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, unspecified site
  - C82.21 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C82.22 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - C82.23 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - C82.24 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  - C82.25 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  - C82.26 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  - C82.27 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, spleen
  - C82.28 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  - C82.29 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.3 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa
  - C82.30 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, unspecified site
  - C82.31 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C82.32 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - C82.33 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - C82.34 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- C82.35 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C82.36 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C82.37 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, spleen
- C82.38 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C82.39 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.4 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb
  - C82.40 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, unspecified site
  - C82.41 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C82.42 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - C82.43 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - C82.44 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  - C82.45 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  - C82.46 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  - C82.47 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, spleen
  - C82.48 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  - C82.49 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.5 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma
  - C82.50 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
  - C82.51 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C82.52 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - C82.53 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - C82.54 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  - C82.55 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  - C82.56 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  - C82.57 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, spleen
  - C82.58 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  - C82.59 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.6 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma
  - C82.60 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
  - C82.61 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- neck
- C82.62 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes  
C82.63 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes  
C82.64 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb  
C82.65 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb  
C82.66 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes  
C82.67 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, spleen  
C82.68 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites  
C82.69 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.8 Other types of follicular lymphoma
- C82.80 Other types of follicular lymphoma, unspecified site  
C82.81 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck  
C82.82 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes  
C82.83 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes  
C82.84 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb  
C82.85 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb  
C82.86 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes  
C82.87 Other types of follicular lymphoma, spleen  
C82.88 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites  
C82.89 Other types of follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.9 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified
- C82.90 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site  
C82.91 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck  
C82.92 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes  
C82.93 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes  
C82.94 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb  
C82.95 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb  
C82.96 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

C82.97 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen

C82.98 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C82.99 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

### C83 Non-follicular lymphoma

~~Use additional morphology codes M9593, M9595, M967-M968 with behavior code /3~~

~~Excludes 1: personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)~~

~~C83.0 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma~~

~~C83.00 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site~~

~~C83.01 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~

~~C83.02 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~

~~C83.03 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~

~~C83.04 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~

~~C83.05 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~

~~C83.06 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~

~~C83.07 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen~~

~~C83.08 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~

~~C83.09 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites~~

~~C83.1 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma~~

~~C83.10 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site~~

~~C83.11 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~

~~C83.12 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~

~~C83.13 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~

~~C83.14 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~C83.15 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~
- ~~C83.16 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~
- ~~C83.17 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, spleen~~
- ~~C83.18 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~
- ~~C83.19 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- ~~C83.2 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma~~
  - ~~C83.20 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, unspecified site~~
  - ~~C83.21 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~
  - ~~C83.22 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C83.23 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C83.24 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~
  - ~~C83.25 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~
  - ~~C83.26 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C83.27 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, spleen~~
  - ~~C83.28 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~
  - ~~C83.29 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- ~~C83.3 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma~~
  - ~~Reticulum cell sarcoma~~
  - ~~C83.30 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, unspecified site~~
  - ~~C83.31 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~
  - ~~C83.32 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~C83.33 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~
- ~~C83.34 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~
- ~~C83.35 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~
- ~~C83.36 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~
- ~~C83.37 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, spleen~~
- ~~C83.38 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~
- ~~C83.39 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- ~~C83.4 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma~~
  - ~~C83.40 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, unspecified site~~
  - ~~C83.41 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~
  - ~~C83.42 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C83.43 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C83.44 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~
  - ~~C83.45 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~
  - ~~C83.46 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~
  - ~~C83.47 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, spleen~~
  - ~~C83.48 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~
  - ~~C83.49 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- ~~C83.5 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma~~
  - ~~C83.50 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, unspecified site~~
  - ~~C83.51 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~
  - ~~C83.52 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrathoracic~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- lymph nodes
- ~~C83.53~~ Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- ~~C83.54~~ Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- ~~C83.55~~ Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- ~~C83.56~~ Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- ~~C83.57~~ Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, spleen
- ~~C83.58~~ Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- ~~C83.59~~ Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- ~~C83.6~~ Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma
- ~~C83.60~~ Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, unspecified site
- ~~C83.61~~ Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- ~~C83.62~~ Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- ~~C83.63~~ Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- ~~C83.64~~ Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- ~~C83.65~~ Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- ~~C83.66~~ Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- ~~C83.67~~ Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, spleen
- ~~C83.68~~ Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- ~~C83.69~~ Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- ~~C83.7~~ Burkitt's tumor
- ~~C83.70~~ Burkitt's tumor, unspecified site
- ~~C83.71~~ Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~C83.72~~ Burkitt's tumor, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- ~~C83.73~~ Burkitt's tumor, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- ~~C83.74~~ Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- ~~C83.75~~ Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- ~~C83.76~~ Burkitt's tumor, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- ~~C83.77~~ Burkitt's tumor, spleen
- ~~C83.78~~ Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- ~~C83.79~~ Burkitt's tumor, extranodal and solid organ sites
- ~~C83.8~~ Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
  - ~~C83.80~~ Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
  - ~~C83.81~~ Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - ~~C83.82~~ Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - ~~C83.83~~ Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - ~~C83.84~~ Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  - ~~C83.85~~ Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  - ~~C83.86~~ Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  - ~~C83.87~~ Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of spleen
  - ~~C83.88~~ Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  - ~~C83.89~~ Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- ~~C83.9~~ Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
  - ~~C83.90~~ Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
  - ~~C83.91~~ Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - ~~C83.92~~ Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - ~~C83.93~~ Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - ~~C83.94~~ Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~C83.95 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~  
~~C83.96 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~  
~~C83.97 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen~~  
~~C83.98 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~  
~~C83.99 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites~~

### C83.0 Small cell B-cell lymphoma

Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma

Nodal marginal zone lymphoma

Non-leukemic variant of B-CLL

Splenic marginal zone lymphoma

Excludes1: chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.1)

T-cell lymphoma (C84.0-)

Waldenström's macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

C83.00 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site

C83.01 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C83.02 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.03 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C83.04 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C83.05 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C83.06 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.07 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, spleen

C83.08 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.09 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

### C83.1 Mantle cell lymphoma

Centrocytic lymphoma

Malignant lymphomatous polyposis

C83.10 Mantle cell lymphoma, unspecified site

C83.11 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C83.12 Mantle cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.13 Mantle cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C83.14 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C83.15 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### limb

C83.16 Mantle cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.17 Mantle cell lymphoma, spleen

C83.18 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.19 Mantle cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

### C83.3 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

Anaplastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

CD30-positive diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

Centroblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified

Immunoblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

Plasmablastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified

T-cell rich diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)

T-cell lymphoma (C84.-)

C83.30 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site

C83.31 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C83.32 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.33 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C83.34 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper

### limb

C83.35 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C83.36 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.37 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, spleen

C83.38 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.39 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

### C83.5 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma

B-precursor lymphoma

Lymphoblastic B-cell lymphoma

Lymphoblastic lymphoma NOS

Lymphoblastic T-cell lymphoma

T-precursor lymphoma

C83.50 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified site

C83.51 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- C83.52 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C83.53 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C83.54 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C83.55 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C83.56 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C83.57 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, spleen
- C83.58 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C83.59 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.7 Burkitt lymphoma
  - Atypical Burkitt lymphoma
  - Burkitt-like lymphoma
  - Excludes1 mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt type (C91.a-)
  - C83.70 Burkitt lymphoma, unspecified site
  - C83.71 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C83.72 Burkitt lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - C83.73 Burkitt lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - C83.74 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  - C83.75 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  - C83.76 Burkitt lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  - C83.77 Burkitt lymphoma, spleen
  - C83.78 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  - C83.79 Burkitt lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.8 Other non-follicular lymphoma
  - Intravascular large B-cell lymphoma
  - Lymphoid granulomatosis
  - Primary effusion B-cell lymphoma
  - Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
    - T-cell rich B-cell lymphoma (C83.3-)
  - C83.80 Other non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
  - C83.81 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C83.82 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - C83.83 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - C83.84 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

C83.85 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C83.86 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.87 Other non-follicular lymphoma, spleen

C83.88 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.89 Other non-follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

### C83.9 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified

C83.90 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site

C83.91 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C83.92 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.93 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C83.94 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C83.95 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C83.96 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.97 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen

C83.98 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.99 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

## **C84 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas**

~~Use additional morphology code M970 with behavior code /3~~

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)

C84.0 Mycosis fungoides

Excludes1: peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified (C84.4-)

C84.1 Sézary disease

C84.10 Sézary disease, unspecified site

C84.11 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.12 Sézary disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.13 Sézary disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.14 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.15 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.16 Sézary disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.17 Sézary disease, spleen

### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- C84.18 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites  
C84.19 Sézary disease, extranodal and solid organ sites
- ~~C84.2 T-zone lymphoma~~  
~~C84.20 T-zone lymphoma, unspecified site~~  
~~C84.21 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~  
~~C84.22 T-zone lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~  
~~C84.23 T-zone lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~  
~~C84.24 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~  
~~C84.25 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~  
~~C84.26 T-zone lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~  
~~C84.27 T-zone lymphoma, spleen~~  
~~C84.28 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~  
~~C84.29 T-zone lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- ~~C84.3 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma~~  
~~Lennert's lymphoma~~  
~~C84.30 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, unspecified site~~  
~~C84.31 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~  
~~C84.32 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~  
~~C84.33 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~  
~~C84.34 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~  
~~C84.35 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~  
~~C84.36 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~  
~~C84.37 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, spleen~~  
~~C84.38 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~  
~~C84.39 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites~~
- C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified  
Lennert's lymphoma  
Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma  
Mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified  
C84.40 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, unspecified site  
C84.41 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck  
C84.42 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified intrathoracic lymph nodes  
C84.43 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intra-abdominal lymph

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

nodes

**C84.44** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

**C84.45** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

**C84.46** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrapelvic lymph nodes

**C84.47** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, spleen

**C84.48** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of multiple sites

**C84.49** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, extranodal and solid organ sites

### ~~C84.5~~ ~~Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas~~

~~Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.~~

~~C84.50~~ ~~Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas unspecified site~~

~~C84.51~~ ~~Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~

~~C84.52~~ ~~Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~

~~C84.53~~ ~~Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~

~~C84.54~~ ~~Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~

~~C84.55~~ ~~Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~

~~C84.56~~ ~~Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~

~~C84.57~~ ~~Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, spleen~~

~~C84.58~~ ~~Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~

~~C84.59~~ ~~Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ sites~~

### C84.6 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive

Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, CD30-positive

C84.60 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, unspecified site

C84.61 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.62 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrathoracic lymph nodes

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- C84.63 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C84.64 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C84.65 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C84.66 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C84.67 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, spleen
- C84.68 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C84.69 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C84.7 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative  
Excludes1: primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6-)
- C84.70 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, unspecified site
- C84.71 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C84.72 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C84.73 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C84.74 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C84.75 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C84.76 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C84.77 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, spleen
- C84.78 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C84.79 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C84.a Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified
- C84.a0 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
- C84.a1 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

C84.a2 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.a3 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.a4 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.a5 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.a6 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.a7 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, spleen

C84.a8 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C84.a9 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.z Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

Excludes1: angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (C86.5)

blastic NK-cell lymphoma (C86.4)

enteropathy-type T-cell lymphoma (C86.2)

extranodal NK-cell lymphoma, nasal type (C86.0)

hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma (C86.1)

primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6)

subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma (C86.3)

T-cell leukemia (C91.1-)

C84.z0 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified site

C84.z1 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.z2 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.z3 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.z4 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.z5 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.z6 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.z7 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, spleen

C84.z8 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C84.z9 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ

### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

sites

### C84.9 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified

NK/T cell lymphoma NOS

Excludes1: mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified (C84.4-)

C84.90 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, unspecified site

C84.91 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.92 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.93 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.94 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.95 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.96 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.97 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, spleen

C84.98 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C84.99 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

## **C85 Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma**

Use additional morphology codes M9590-M9592, M9594, M971 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma (C86.-)

personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)

### **~~C85.0 Lymphosarcoma~~**

~~C85.00 Lymphosarcoma, unspecified site~~

~~C85.01 Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~

~~C85.02 Lymphosarcoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~

~~C85.03 Lymphosarcoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~

~~C85.04 Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~

~~C85.05 Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~

~~C85.06 Lymphosarcoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~

~~C85.07 Lymphosarcoma, spleen~~

~~C85.08 Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

~~C85.09 Lymphosarcoma, extranodal and solid organ sites~~

**C85.2 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma**

**C85.20 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site**

**C85.21 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**

**C85.22 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**

**C85.23 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**

**C85.24 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**

**C85.25 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**

**C85.26 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**

**C85.27 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, spleen**

**C85.28 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**

**C85.29 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**

~~**C85.7 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma**~~

~~Malignant reticuloendotheliosis~~

~~Malignant reticulosis~~

~~Microglioma~~

~~**C85.70 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, unspecified site**~~

~~**C85.71 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**~~

~~**C85.72 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**~~

~~**C85.73 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**~~

~~**C85.74 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**~~

~~**C85.75 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**~~

~~**C85.76 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~C85.77~~ ~~Other specified types of non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, spleen~~  
~~C85.78~~ ~~Other specified types of non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~  
~~C85.79~~ ~~Other specified types of non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites~~  
**C85.8** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma**  
**C85.80** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site**  
**C85.81** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**  
**C85.82** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**  
**C85.83** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**  
**C85.84** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**  
**C85.85** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**  
**C85.86** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**  
**C85.87** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen**  
**C85.88** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**  
**C85.89** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**  
~~C85.9~~ ~~Unspecified type non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma~~  
~~Lymphoma NOS~~  
~~Malignant lymphoma NOS~~  
~~Non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma NOS~~  
~~C85.90~~ ~~Unspecified type non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, unspecified site~~  
~~C85.91~~ ~~Unspecified type non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck~~  
~~C85.92~~ ~~Unspecified type non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes~~  
~~C85.93~~ ~~Unspecified type non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes~~  
~~C85.94~~ ~~Unspecified type non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

~~C85.95 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb~~

~~C85.96 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes~~

~~C85.97 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, spleen~~

~~C85.98 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites~~

~~C85.99 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites~~

### C85.9 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified

Lymphoma NOS

Malignant lymphoma NOS

Non-Hodgkin lymphoma NOS

C85.90 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site

C85.91 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C85.92 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C85.93 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C85.94 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C85.95 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C85.96 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C85.97 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen

C85.98 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C85.99 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

### C86 Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma

Excludes1: anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK negative (C84.7-)

anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK positive (C84.6-)

mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)

other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C85.8-)

C86.0 Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type

C86.1 Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma

Alpha-beta and gamma delta types

C86.2 Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### Enteropathy associated T-cell lymphoma

C86.3 Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma

C86.4 Blastic NK-cell lymphoma

C86.5 Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma

Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia {AILD}

C86.6 Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations

Lymphomatoid papulosis

Primary cutaneous anaplastic large cell lymphoma

Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell lymphoma

## **C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases and certain other B-cell lymphomas**

~~Use additional morphology code M976 with behavior code /3~~

~~Excludes 1: B-cell lymphoma, unspecified C85.1-~~

**C88.0 Waldenström's macroglobulinemia**

Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma with IgM-production

Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)

Excludes 1: small cell B-cell lymphoma (C83.0)

~~C88.1 Alpha heavy chain disease~~

**C88.2 ~~Gamma~~ Other heavy chain disease**

Gamma heavy chain disease

Mu heavy chain disease

**C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease**

Alpha heavy chain disease

Mediterranean lymphoma ~~disease~~

**C88.4 Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]**

Lymphoma of skin-associated lymphoid tissue [SALT-lymphoma]

Lymphoma of bronchial-associated lymphoid tissue [BALT-lymphoma]

Excludes 1: high malignant (diffuse large B-cell) lymphoma (C83.3-)

~~C88.7 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases~~

**C88.8 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases**

## **C90 Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms**

~~Use additional morphology codes M973, M9830 with behavior code /3~~

**C90.0 Multiple myeloma**

Medullary plasmacytoma

### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### Plasma cell myeloma

Excludes1: solitary myeloma (~~C90.3-~~)

solitary plasmacytoma (C90.3-)

C90.00 Multiple myeloma not having achieved remission

Multiple myeloma with failed remission

C90.02 Multiple myeloma in relapse

C90.1 Plasma cell leukemia

Plasmacytic leukemia

C90.10 Plasma cell leukemia not having achieved remission

Plasma cell leukemia with failed remission

C90.12 Plasma cell leukemia in relapse

~~C90.2 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary~~

~~Malignant plasma cell tumor NOS~~

~~Plasmacytoma NOS~~

~~Solitary myeloma~~

~~C90.20 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary not in remission~~

~~Plasmacytoma, extramedullary NOS~~

~~C90.21 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary in remission~~

C90.2 Extramedullary plasmacytoma

C90.20 Extramedullary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission

Extramedullary plasmacytoma with failed remission

Extramedullary plasmacytoma NOS

C90.21 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in remission

C90.22 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in relapse

C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma

Localized malignant plasma cell tumor NOS

Plasmacytoma NOS

Solitary myeloma

C90.30 Solitary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission

Solitary plasmacytoma with failed remission

Solitary plasmacytoma NOS

C90.31 Solitary plasmacytoma in remission

C90.32 Solitary plasmacytoma in relapse

## **C91 Lymphoid leukemia**

~~Use additional morphology codes M982, M9940-M9941 with behavior code /3~~

C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia [ALL]

### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

**Note:** Code C91.0 should only be used for T-cell and B-cell precursor leukemia

~~Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.10)~~

**C91.00 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission**  
**Acute lymphoblastic leukemia with failed remission**

**C91.02 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in relapse**

C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia **of B-cell type**

**Lymphoplasmacytic leukemia**

**Richter syndrome**

~~Excludes1: lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma (C83.0-)~~

**C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission**

Chronic lymphocytic leukemia **of B-cell type with failed remission**

Chronic lymphocytic leukemia **of B-cell type** NOS

**C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in remission**

**C91.12 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in relapse**

~~C91.2 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia-~~

~~C91.20 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia, not in remission~~

~~Subacute lymphocytic leukemia NOS~~

~~C91.21 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia, in remission~~

C91.3 Polymphocytic leukemia **of B-cell type**

**C91.30 Polymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission**

**Polymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission**

Polymphocytic leukemia **of B-cell type** NOS

**C91.31 Polymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in remission**

**C91.32 Polymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in relapse**

C91.4 Hairy-cell leukemia

**C91.40 Hairy cell leukemia not having achieved remission**

**Hairy cell leukemia with failed remission**

Hairy-cell leukemia NOS

**C91.41 Hairy-cell leukemia, in remission**

**C91.42 Hairy cell leukemia, in relapse**

~~C91.5 Adult T-cell leukemia~~

~~C91.50 Adult T-cell leukemia, not in remission~~

~~Adult T-cell leukemia NOS~~

~~C91.51 Adult T-cell leukemia, in remission~~

### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- C91.5 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)**  
**Acute variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)**  
**Chronic variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)**  
**Lymphomatoid variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia**  
**(HTLV-1-associated)**  
**Smouldering variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia**  
**(HTLV-1-associated)**  
**C91.50 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) not having**  
**achieved remission**  
**Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) with failed**  
**remission**  
**Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) NOS**  
**C91.51 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in remission**  
**C91.52 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in relapse**  
**C91.6 Polymorphocytic leukemia of T-cell type**  
**C91.60 Polymorphocytic leukemia of T-cell type not having achieved**  
**remission**  
**Polymorphocytic leukemia of T-cell type with failed remission**  
**Polymorphocytic leukemia of T-cell type NOS**  
**C91.61 Polymorphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in remission**  
**C91.62 Polymorphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in relapse**  
**C91.a Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type**  
**Excludes1: Burkitt lymphoma (C83.7-)**  
**C91.a0 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type not having achieved remission**  
**Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type with failed remission**  
**Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type NOS**  
**C91.a1 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in remission**  
**C91.a2 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in relapse**  
~~**C91.7 Other lymphoid leukemia**~~  
~~**C91.70 Other lymphoid leukemia, not in remission**~~  
~~**Other lymphoid leukemia NOS**~~  
~~**C91.71 Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission**~~  
**C91.z Other lymphoid leukemia**  
**T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukemia**  
**C91.z0 Other lymphoid leukemia not having achieved remission**  
**Other lymphoid leukemia with failed remission**  
**Other lymphoid leukemia NOS**

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

C91.z1 Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission

C91.z2 Other lymphoid leukemia, in relapse

C91.9 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified

C91.90 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission  
Lymphoid leukemia with failed remission

C91.92 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

### C92 Myeloid leukemia

Includes: granulocytic leukemia

myelogenous leukemia

Use additional morphology codes ~~M986-M988, M9930~~ with behavior code /3

~~C92.0 Acute myeloid leukemia~~

~~Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)~~

~~C92.00 Acute myeloid leukemia, not in remission~~  
~~Acute myeloid leukemia NOS~~

~~C92.01 Acute myeloid leukemia, in remission~~

C92.0 Acute myeloblastic leukemia

Acute myeloblastic leukemia, minimal differentiation

Acute myeloblastic leukemia (with maturation)

Acute myeloblastic leukemia 1/ETO

Acute myeloblastic leukemia M0

Acute myeloblastic leukemia M1

Acute myeloblastic leukemia M2

Acute myeloblastic leukemia with t(8;21)

Acute myeloblastic leukemia (without a FAB classification) NOS

Refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T]

~~Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)~~  
~~refractory anemia with excess of blasts not in transformation~~  
~~(D46.2-)~~

C92.00 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, not having achieved remission

Acute myeloblastic leukemia with failed remission

Acute myeloblastic leukemia NOS

C92.01 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in remission

C92.02 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in relapse

~~C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukemia~~

~~C92.10 Chronic myeloid leukemia, not in remission~~

~~Chronic myeloid leukemia NOS~~

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~C92.11~~ ~~Chronic myeloid leukemia, in remission~~
- C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive  
Chronic myelogenous leukemia, Philadelphia chromosome (Ph1) positive  
Chronic myelogenous leukemia, t(9:22) (q34;q11)  
Chronic myelogenous leukemia with crisis of blast cells  
Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.2-)  
chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)  
chronic myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)
- C92.10 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, not having achieved remission  
Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive with failed remission  
Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive NOS
- C92.11 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in remission
- C92.12 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in relapse
- ~~C92.2~~ ~~Subacute myeloid leukemia~~
- ~~C92.20~~ ~~Subacute myeloid leukemia, not in remission~~  
~~Subacute myeloid leukemia NOS~~
- ~~C92.21~~ ~~Subacute myeloid leukemia, in remission~~
- C92.2 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative  
C92.20 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, not having achieved remission  
Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative with failed remission  
Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative NOS
- C92.21 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in remission
- C92.22 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in relapse
- C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma  
A malignant tumor of immature myeloid cells
- C92.30 Myeloid sarcoma, not having achieved remission  
Myeloid sarcoma with failed remission
- C92.32 Myeloid sarcoma, in relapse
- C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukemia  
AML M3  
AML Me with t(15;17) and variants
- C92.40 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission  
Acute promyelocytic leukemia with failed remission

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- C92.42 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in relapse**  
C92.5 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia  
**AML M4**  
**AML M4 Eo with inv(16) or t(16;16)**  
**C92.50 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission**  
**Acute myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission**  
**C92.52 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse**  
**C92.6 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality**  
**Acute myeloid leukemia with variation of MLL-gene**  
**C92.60 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality not having**  
**achieved remission**  
**Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality with failed**  
**remission**  
**Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality NOS**  
**C92.61 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in remission**  
**C92.62 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in relapse**  
**C92.a Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia**  
**Acute myeloid leukemia with dysplasia of remaining hematopoiesis and/or**  
**myelodysplastic disease in its history**  
**C92.a0 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, not having**  
**achieved remission**  
**Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia with failed**  
**remission**  
**Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia NOS**  
**C92.a1 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in remission**  
**C92.a2 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in relapse**  
~~C92.7 Other myeloid leukemia-~~  
~~C92.70 Other myeloid leukemia, not in remission~~  
~~Other myeloid leukemia NOS~~  
~~C92.71 Other myeloid leukemia, in remission~~  
**C92.z Other myeloid leukemia**  
**C92.z0 Other myeloid leukemia not having achieved remission**  
**Myeloid leukemia NEC with failed remission**  
**Myeloid leukemia NEC**  
**C92.z1 Other myeloid leukemia, in remission**  
**C92.z2 Other myeloid leukemia, in relapse**  
C92.9 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~C92.90~~ Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission  
Myeloid leukemia, unspecified with failed remission  
~~C92.92~~ Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in relapse

### C93 Monocytic leukemia

Use ~~additional morphology code M989~~ with behavior code /3

#### ~~C93.0~~ Acute monocytic leukemia

~~Excludes1:~~— acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukemia (C93.10)

~~C93.00~~ Acute monocytic leukemia, not in remission  
Acute monocytic leukemia NOS

~~C93.01~~ Acute monocytic leukemia, in remission

#### C93.0 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia

AML M5

AML M5a

AML M5b

C93.00 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, not having achieved  
remission

Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia with failed remission

Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.01 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.02 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in relapse

#### ~~C93.1~~ Chronic monocytic leukemia

~~C93.10~~ Chronic monocytic leukemia, not in remission  
Chronic monocytic leukemia NOS

~~C93.11~~ Chronic monocytic leukemia, in remission

#### C93.1 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia

Chronic monocytic leukemia

CMML-1

CMML-2

CMML with eosinophilia

C93.10 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia not having achieved remission  
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission

Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.11 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.12 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

#### ~~C93.2~~ Subacute monocytic leukemia

~~C93.20~~ Subacute monocytic leukemia, not in remission

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~Subacute monocytic leukemia NOS~~  
~~C93.21 Subacute monocytic leukemia, in remission~~  
**C93.3 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia**  
**C93.30 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission**  
**Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission**  
**Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia NOS**  
**C93.31 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission**  
**C93.32 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse**  
~~C93.7 Other monocytic leukemia~~  
~~C93.70 Other monocytic leukemia, not in remission~~  
~~Other monocytic leukemia NOS~~  
~~C93.71 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission~~  
**C93.z Other monocytic leukemia**  
**C93.z0 Other monocytic leukemia, not in remission**  
**Other monocytic leukemia NOS**  
**C93.z1 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission**  
C93.9 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified  
**C93.90 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission**  
**Monocytic leukemia, unspecified with failed remission**  
**C93.92 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in relapse**

### **C94 Other leukemias of specified cell type**

Use additional morphology codes M984, M9850, M9900, M9910, M9931-M9932  
with behavior code /3

Excludes1 leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4-)  
**myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)**

- ~~C94.0 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia~~  
~~Acute erythremic myelosis~~  
~~Di Guglielmo's disease~~  
~~C94.00 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, not in remission~~  
~~Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia NOS~~  
~~C94.01 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, in remission~~  
**C94.0 Acute erythroid leukemia**  
**Acute myeloid leukemia M6(a)(b)**  
**Erythroleukemia**  
**C94.00 Acute erythroid leukemia, not having achieved remission**  
**Acute erythroid leukemia with failed remission**

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Acute erythroid leukemia NOS  
C94.01 Acute erythroid leukemia, in remission  
C94.02 Acute erythroid leukemia, in relapse  
~~C94.1 Chronic erythremia-~~  
~~Heilmeyer-Sch?ner disease~~  
~~C94.10 Chronic erythremia, not in remission~~  
~~Chronic erythremia NOS~~  
~~C94.11 Chronic erythremia, in remission~~  
C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia  
~~Megakaryoblastic (acute) leukemia~~  
~~Megakaryocytic (acute) leukemia~~  
Acute myeloid leukemia M7  
Acute megakaryocytic leukemia  
C94.20 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission  
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia with failed remission  
C94.22 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in relapse  
C94.3 Mast cell leukemia  
C94.30 Mast cell leukemia not having achieved remission  
Mast cell leukemia with failed remission  
C94.32 Mast cell leukemia, in relapse  
C94.4 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis  
Acute myelofibrosis  
Excludes1: myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)  
secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)  
C94.40 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis not having achieved remission  
Acute myelofibrosis NOS  
Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis with failed remission  
C94.41 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in remission  
C94.42 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in relapse  
~~C94.5 Acute myelofibrosis~~  
~~Excludes1: myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)~~  
~~myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.1)~~  
~~secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)~~  
~~C94.50 Acute myelofibrosis, not in remission~~  
~~Acute myelofibrosis NOS~~  
~~C94.51 Acute myelofibrosis, in remission~~  
~~C94.7 Other specified leukemias~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

~~Lymphosarcoma cell leukemia~~

~~C94.70 Other specified leukemias, not in remission~~

~~Other specified leukemias NOS~~

~~C94.71 Other specified leukemias, in remission~~

C94.6 Myelodysplastic disease, not classified

Myeloproliferative disease, not classified

C94.8 Other specified leukemias

Aggressive NK-cell leukemia

Acute basophilic leukemia

C94.80 Other specified leukemias not having achieved remission

Other specified leukemia with failed remission

Other specified leukemias NOS

C94.81 Other specified leukemias, in remission

C94.82 Other specified leukemias, in relapse

### **C95 Leukemia of unspecified cell type**

~~Use additional morphology code M980 with behavior code /3~~

C95.0 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type

Acute bilineal leukemia

Acute mixed lineage leukemia

Biphenotypic acute leukemia

~~Blast cell leukemia~~

Stem cell leukemia of unclear lineage

C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission

Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission

Acute leukemia NOS

C95.02 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.1 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type

C95.10 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission

Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission

Chronic leukemia NOS

C95.12 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

~~C95.2 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type~~

~~C95.20 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission~~

~~Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS~~

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~C95.21~~ Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
- ~~C95.7~~ Other leukemia of unspecified cell type
- ~~C95.70~~ Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission
- ~~Other leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS~~
- ~~C95.71~~ Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
- C95.9 Leukemia, unspecified
- C95.90 Leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
- Leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
- Leukemia NOS
- C95.92 Leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

### C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

Use additional morphology codes M972, M974 with behavior code /3

#### C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

Histiocytosis X, multisystemic

Letterer-Siwe disease

Nonlipid reticuloendotheliosis

Nonlipid reticulosis

Excludes1: multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

(C96.5)

unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

#### ~~C96.1 Malignant histiocytosis~~

~~Histiocytic medullary reticulosis~~

#### C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumor

Aggressive systemic mastocytosis

~~Malignant mastocytoma~~

~~Malignant mastocytosis~~

Excludes1: indolent mastocytosis (D47.0)

mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

#### ~~C96.3 True histiocytic lymphoma~~

#### C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)

Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma

Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma

Langerhans cell sarcoma

#### C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

Hand-Schüller-Christian disease

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### Histiocytosis X, multifocal

Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)

unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

### C96.6 Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

Eosinophilic granuloma

Histiocytosis X, unifocal

Histiocytosis X NOS

Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS

Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)

multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)

### C96.a Histiocytic sarcoma

Malignant histiocytosis

~~C96.7 Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue~~

~~Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma~~

~~Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma~~

~~Langerhans cell sarcoma~~

C96.z Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

## **D00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach**

D00.0 Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

## **D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

## **D03 Melanoma in situ**

~~Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /2~~

## **D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri**

Excludes1: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)

### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

cytologic evidence of malignancy of cervix without histologic confirmation (R87.614)

high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) of cervix (R87.613)

### D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs

#### D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate

##### Severe dysplasia of prostate

Excludes1: dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of prostate (N42.3)

prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (N42.3)

### Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors (D10-D36)

### D12 Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the large intestine, and rectum (D3a.02-)

#### D12.1 Benign neoplasm of appendix

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix (D3a.020)

#### D12.8 Benign neoplasm of rectum

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum (D3a.026)

### D13 Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system

#### D13.1 Benign neoplasm of stomach

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach (D3a.092)

#### D13.2 Benign neoplasm of duodenum

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum (D3a.010)

#### D13.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (D3a.01-)

### D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system

#### D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (D3a.090)

### D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

#### D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus (D3a.091)

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

D16.4 Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face

Keratocyst of maxilla

Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of maxilla

D16.5 Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone

Keratocyst of mandible

Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of mandible

### D17 Benign lipomatous neoplasm

~~Use additional morphology codes M885-M888 with behavior code /0~~

### D18 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site

~~Use additional morphology codes M912-M917 with behavior code /0~~

### D19 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue

~~Use additional morphology code M905 with behavior code /0~~

### D22 Melanocytic nevi

~~Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /0~~

### D25 Leiomyoma of uterus

~~Use additional morphology code M889 and behavior code /0~~

### D30 Benign neoplasm of urinary organs

D30.0 Benign neoplasm of kidney

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney (D3a.093)

### D31 Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa

D31.2 Benign neoplasm of retina

Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)

hemangioma of retina (D18.09)

neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)

retinal freckle (D49.81)

## Benign neuroendocrine tumors (D3a)

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **D3a Benign neuroendocrine tumors**

Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:

carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)

Excludes2: benign pancreatic islet cell tumors (D13.7)

#### **D3a.0 Benign carcinoid tumors**

**D3a.00 Benign carcinoid tumor of unspecified site**

**Carcinoid tumor NOS**

**D3a.01 Benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine**

**D3a.010 Benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum**

**D3a.011 Benign carcinoid tumor of the jejunum**

**D3a.012 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ileum**

**D3a.019 Benign carcinoid tumor of the small intestine,  
unspecified portion**

**D3a.02 Benign carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and  
rectum**

**D3a.020 Benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix**

**D3a.021 Benign carcinoid tumor of the cecum**

**D3a.022 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon**

**D3a.023 Benign carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon**

**D3a.024 Benign carcinoid tumor of the descending colon**

**D3a.025 Benign carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon**

**D3a.026 Benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum**

**D3a.029 Benign carcinoid tumor of the large intestine,  
unspecified portion**

**Benign carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS**

**D3a.09 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites**

**D3a.090 Benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung**

**D3a.091 Benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus**

**D3a.092 Benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach**

**D3a.093 Benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney**

**D3a.094 Benign carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS**

**D3a.095 Benign carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS**

**D3a.096 Benign carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS**

**D3a.098 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites**

#### **D3a.8 Other benign neuroendocrine tumors**

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### Neuroendocrine tumor NOS

## **Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes (D37-D48)**

Note: Categories D37-D44, and D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made.  
Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /1.

### **D45 Polycythemia vera**

~~Use additional morphology code M995 with behavior code /1.~~

### **D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes**

~~Use additional morphology code M998 with behavior code /1~~

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug induced

Excludes2: drug-induced aplastic anemia (D61.1)

**D46.0 Refractory anemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated**

Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, without excess of blasts

**D46.1 Refractory anemia with ~~(ringed)~~ ring sideroblasts**

**D46.2 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts**

**D46.20 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts, unspecified**

**D46.21 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 1**

**D46.22 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 2**

~~**D46.3 Refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation**~~

~~**RAEB-T**~~

**D46.a Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia**

**D46.b Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ringed sideroblasts**

RCMD-RS

**D46.c Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del(5q) chromosomal abnormality**

Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion

5q minus syndrome NOS

~~**D46.7 Other myelodysplastic syndromes**~~

~~**D46.71 Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia**~~

~~**D46.72 Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ringed sideroblasts**~~

~~**RCMD-RS**~~

~~**D46.73 Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion**~~

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

~~5q minus syndrome NOS~~

~~D46.79 Other myelodysplastic syndromes~~

D46.z Other myelodysplastic syndromes

Excludes1: chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)

D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified

~~Preleukemia (syndrome) NOS~~

### D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

~~Use additional morphology codes M974, M976, M996-M997 with behavior code /1.~~

D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumors of uncertain behavior

Indolent systemic mastocytosis

Excludes1: malignant mast cell tumor (C96.2)

mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease

Chronic neutrophilic leukemia

~~Myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia~~

~~Myeløsclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia~~

Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.2-)

chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-positive (C92.1-)

D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy

Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance [MGUS]

D47.3 Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia

Essential thrombocytosis

D47.4 Osteomyelofibrosis

Chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis

Myelofibrosis (idiopathic) (with myeloid metaplasia)

Myeløsclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia

Secondary myelofibrosis in myeloproliferative disease

Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)

~~D47.7 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue~~

D47.z Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.z1 Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD)

Code first complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

D47.z9 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid,

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### hematopoietic and related tissue Histiocytic tumors of uncertain behavior

#### **D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior**

Excludes1: neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D44, D48)

D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

##### D49.81 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid

Dark area on retina

Retinal freckle

##### D49.89 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

#### **D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia**

D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias

Excludes1: Evans syndrome (D69.41)

hemolytic disease of ~~fetus and~~ newborn (P55.-)

#### **D61 Other aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes**

D61.8 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

##### D61.82 Myelophthisis

Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)

myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)

#### **D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere**

D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease

Excludes1: anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D64.81)

D63.1 Anemia in chronic kidney disease

~~Anemia in end-stage renal disease~~

Code first underlying chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.-)

#### **D64 Other anemias**

D64.8 Other specified anemias

~~Infantile pseudoleukemia~~

D64.81 Anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy

Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia

Excludes1: anemia in neoplastic disease (D63.0)

aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy  
(D61.1)

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### D64.89 Other specified anemias Infantile pseudoleukemia

### **D68 Other coagulation defects**

D68.6 Other thrombophilia

Excludes1: diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC] (D65)  
heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)

### **D69 Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions**

D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia

Excludes1: heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)  
transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

### **D70 Neutropenia**

Use additional code for any associated:

mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K12.4, K92.81, N76.81)

### **D73 Diseases of spleen**

D73.8 Other diseases of spleen

D73.81 Neutropenic splenomegaly  
Werner-Schultz disease

### **D75 Other and unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs**

D75.1 Secondary polycythemia

Polycythemia NOS

~~D75.2 Essential thrombo cytosis~~

~~Excludes1: essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia (D47.3)~~

D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.81 Myelofibrosis

Secondary myelofibrosis NOS

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated therapy-related  
myelodysplastic syndrome (D46.-)

Use additional external cause code, if due to antineoplastic  
chemotherapy (T45.1-)

Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)

D75.82 Heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT)

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### ~~D76 Certain diseases involving lymphoreticular tissue and reticulohistiocytic system~~

### **D76 Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue**

Excludes1: ~~(Abt-)~~ Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)

Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)

histiocytic sarcoma (C96.a)

histiocytosis X, multifocal (C96.5)

histiocytosis X, unifocal (C96.6)

malignant histiocytosis (C96.a)

~~histiocytic medullary reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C96.1)~~

Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, multifocal (C96.5)

Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS (C96.6)

Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, unifocal (C96.6)

~~malignant reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C85.7-)~~

~~nonlipid reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C96.0)~~

~~D76.0 Langerhans' cell histiocytosis, not elsewhere classified~~

~~Eosinophilic granuloma~~

~~Hand-Schüller-Christian disease~~

~~Histiocytosis X (chronic)~~

D76.1 Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis

Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes ~~other than Langerhans' cells~~ NOS

### **D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)

monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)

**D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug induced

D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

**D89.81 Graft-versus-host disease**

Code first underlying cause, such as:

complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

complications of blood transfusion (T80.89)

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:

desquamative dermatitis (L30.8)

diarrhea (R19.7)

elevated bilirubin (R17)

hair loss (L65.9)

D89.810 Acute graft-versus-host disease

D89.811 Chronic graft-versus-host disease

D89.812 Acute on chronic graft-versus-host disease

D89.813 Graft-versus-host disease, unspecified

D89.82 Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome [ALPS]

### Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

Excludes1:transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to ~~fetus and~~ newborn (P70-P74)

#### E08 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

Excludes1:drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)

neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

E08.4 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications

**E08.44 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy**

~~Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic myasthenia~~

E08.6 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications

E08.64 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia

**E08.641 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with coma**

**E08.649 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma**

#### E09 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus

Excludes1:diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)

neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

E09.4 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

**E09.44 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy**

~~Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic~~

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **myasthenia**

E09.6 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E09.64 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

**E09.641 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma**

**E09.649 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma**

### **E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus**

Excludes1:diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)

**neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)**

E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

**E10.44 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy**  
~~**Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia**~~

E10.6 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E10.64 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

**E10.641 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma**

**E10.649 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma**

### **E11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus**

Excludes1:diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)

**neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)**

E11.4 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

**E11.44 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy**  
~~**Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia**~~

E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E11.64 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

**E11.641 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma**

**E11.649 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma**

### **E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus**

Excludes1:diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process (E10.-)

**neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)**

E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

**E13.44 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy**

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### ~~Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia~~

E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E13.64 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E13.641 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia  
with coma

E13.649 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia  
without coma

## E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)

hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)

E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism

Tertiary hyperparathyroidism

## E34 Other endocrine disorders

E34.5 Androgen insensitivity syndrome

~~Androgen resistance syndrome~~

~~Partial androgen insensitivity~~

~~Reifenstein syndrome~~

E34.50 Androgen insensitivity syndrome, unspecified  
Androgen insensitivity NOS

E34.51 Complete androgen insensitivity syndrome  
Complete androgen insensitivity  
de Quervain syndrome  
Goldberg-Maxwell syndrome

E34.52 Partial androgen insensitivity syndrome  
Partial androgen insensitivity  
Reifenstein syndrome

## E72 Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism

Excludes1: disorders of:

gout (M1a-, M10.-)

## E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias

E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia

Elevated fasting triglycerides

E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia

Combined hyperlipidemia NOS

### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### Elevated cholesterol with elevated triglycerides NEC

Excludes1: cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein] (E75.5)

### familial combined hyperlipidemia (E78.4)

### **E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency**

#### Depressed HDL cholesterol

## **E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism**

Excludes1: Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.1)

Fanconi's anemia (**D61.09**)

gout (**M1a-**, M10.-)

## **E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism**

E83.5 Disorders of calcium metabolism

Excludes1: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)

### hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)

### E83.8 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

#### E83.81 Hungry bone syndrome

#### E83.89 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

## **E84 Cystic fibrosis**

E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations

**E84.19 Cystic fibrosis with other intestinal manifestations**

### Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome

## **E88 Other and unspecified metabolic disorders**

Excludes1: histiocytosis X (chronic) (**C96.6**)

E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.-)

monoclonal gammopathy (**of undetermined significance**) (D47.2)

Waldenström's macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

### E88.3 Tumor lysis syndrome

#### Tumor lysis syndrome (spontaneous)

#### Tumor lysis syndrome following antineoplastic drug chemotherapy

#### Code first (T45.1-) to identify drug, if drug induced

**E88.4** Mitochondrial metabolism disorders

**E88.40** Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified

**E88.41** MELAS syndrome

**E88.42** MERRF syndrome

### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### E88.49 Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders

## **E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified**

### **E89.1 Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia**

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:

acquired absence of pancreas (Z90.89)

diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: transient postprocedural hyperglycemia (R73.9)

transient postprocedural hypoglycemia (E16.2)

## **F02 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:

Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0-)

Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (A81.0-)

## **F03 Unspecified dementia**

Excludes1: senility NOS (R41.81)

## **F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition**

### **F07.0 Personality change due to known physiological condition**

Excludes1: mild cognitive impairment (G31.84)

signs and symptoms involving emotional state (R45.-)

### **F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition**

#### **F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome**

Postcontusional syndrome (encephalopathy)

Post-traumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic

Excludes1: current concussion (brain) (S06.0-)

## **F10 Alcohol related disorders**

### **F10.2 Alcohol dependence**

#### **F10.22 Alcohol dependence with intoxication**

Acute drunkenness (in alcoholism)

## **F17 Nicotine dependence**

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)

### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **F64 Gender identity disorders**

#### **F64.1 Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood**

Use additional code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.890)

### **F98 Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence**

#### **F98.5 Stuttering [stammering]**

Excludes2: cluttering (F98.8)

dysphasia (R47.02)

stuttering (fluency disorder) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

## **Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)**

This chapter contains the following blocks:

G10-G14 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system

### **G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system**

Note: Category G09 is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as residuals.

## **Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G14)**

### **G14 Postpolio syndrome**

Postpolio myelitic syndrome

Excludes1: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)

### **G25 Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders**

#### **G25.3 Myoclonus**

Palatal myoclonus

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug-induced

### **G30 Alzheimer's disease**

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Use additional code to identify:

**dementia** with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)

**dementia** without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

Excludes1: senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)

senility NOS (**R41.81**)

### **G31 Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified**

Use additional code to identify:

**dementia** with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)

**dementia** without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

#### **G31.1 Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)

senility NOS (**R41.81**)

### **G40 Epilepsy and recurrent seizures**

**Note:** the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable:

**pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant,**

**refractory (medically) and poorly controlled**

Excludes1: conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)

**hippocampal sclerosis (G93.81)**

**mesial temporal sclerosis (G93.81)**

**temporal sclerosis (G93.81)**

### **G43 Migraine**

**Note:** the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable:

**pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant,**

**refractory (medically) and poorly controlled**

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)

**headache syndromes (G44.-)**

G43.0 Migraine without aura

**G43.00 Migraine without aura, not intractable**

**G43.001 Migraine without aura, not intractable, with status**

**migrainosus**

**G43.009 Migraine without aura, not intractable, without status**

**migrainosus**

**Migraine without aura NOS**

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: **Underline**

Deleted text: **~~Strikeout~~**

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### G43.01 Migraine without aura, intractable

G43.011 Migraine without aura, intractable, with status  
migrainosus

G43.019 Migraine without aura, intractable, without status  
migrainosus

### G43.1 Migraine with aura

Excludes1: persistent migraine aura (~~G43.5-~~, ~~G43.6-~~)

### G43.10 Migraine with aura, not intractable

G43.101 Migraine with aura, not intractable, with status  
migrainosus

G43.109 Migraine with aura, not intractable, without status  
migrainosus

Migraine with aura NOS

### G43.11 Migraine with aura, intractable

G43.111 Migraine with aura, intractable, with status  
migrainosus

G43.119 Migraine with aura, intractable, without status  
migrainosus

### ~~G43.2 Status migrainosus~~

~~Use additional code to identify the type of migraine (G43.0-, G43.1-, G43.4-,  
G43.5-, G43.6-, G43.7-, G48.3-, G43.9-)~~

### G43.4 Hemiplegic migraine

### G43.40 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable

G43.401 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, with status  
migrainosus

G43.409 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, without status  
migrainosus

Hemiplegic migraine NOS

### G43.41 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable

G43.411 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, with status  
migrainosus

G43.419 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, without status  
migrainosus

### G43.5 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction

### G43.50 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable

G43.501 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction,  
not intractable, with status migrainosus

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- G43.509 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus  
Persistent migraine aura NOS
- G43.51 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable  
G43.511 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus  
G43.519 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus
- G43.6 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction  
Code also the type of cerebral infarction (I63.-)  
G43.60 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable  
G43.601 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus  
G43.609 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus  
G43.61 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable  
G43.611 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus  
G43.619 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus
- G43.7 Chronic migraine without aura  
G43.70 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable  
G43.701 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus  
G43.709 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus  
Chronic migraine without aura NOS  
G43.71 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable  
G43.711 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus  
G43.719 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus
- G43.a Cyclical vomiting  
G43.a0 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable  
G43.a01 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable, with status migrainosus  
G43.a09 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable, without status migrainosus

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- migrainosus
  - Cyclical vomiting NOS
- G43.a1 Cyclical vomiting, intractable
  - G43.a11 Cyclical vomiting, intractable, with status migrainosus
  - G43.a19 Cyclical vomiting, intractable, without status migrainosus
- G43.b Ophthalmoplegic migraine
  - G43.b0 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable
    - G43.b01 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
    - G43.b09 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
    - Ophthalmoplegic migraine NOS
  - G43.b1 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable
    - G43.b11 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
    - G43.b19 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus
- G43.c Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult
  - G43.c0 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable
    - G43.c01 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable, with status migrainosus
    - G43.c09 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable, without status migrainosus
    - Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult NOS
  - G43.c1 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable
    - G43.c11 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable, with status migrainosus
    - G43.c19 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable, without status migrainosus
- G43.d Menstrual migraine
  - Menstrual headache
  - Menstrually related migraine
  - Pre-menstrual headache
  - Pre-menstrual migraine
  - Pure menstrual migraine
  - Code also associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### G43.d0 Menstrual migraine, not intractable

G43.d01 Menstrual migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.d09 Menstrual migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus  
Menstrual migraine NOS

### G43.d1 Menstrual migraine, intractable

G43.d11 Menstrual migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.d19 Menstrual migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

### G43.8 Other migraine

#### G43.80 Other migraine, not intractable

G43.801 Other migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.809 Other migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus

#### G43.81 Other migraine, intractable

G43.811 Other migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.819 Other migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

### G43.9 Migraine, unspecified

#### G43.90 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable

G43.901 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, with status migrainosus

Status migrainosus NOS

G43.909 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, without status migrainosus  
Migraine NOS

#### G43.91 Migraine, unspecified, intractable

G43.911 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.919 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, without status migrainosus

## G54 Nerve root and plexus disorders

### G54.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy

Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy in diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .44)

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### G56 Mononeuropathies of upper limb

G56.4 Causalgia of upper limb

Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)  
complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)  
complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)  
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)  
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

### G57 Mononeuropathies of lower limb

G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb

Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)  
complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)  
complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)  
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)  
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

### G61 Inflammatory polyneuropathy

G61.0 Guillain-Barre syndrome

Miller Fisher Syndrome

### G63 Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: polyneuropathy (in):  
diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .42)

### G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders

Excludes1: botulism ~~food poisoning~~ (A05.1, A48.51- A48.52)

### G71 Primary disorders of muscles

G71.1 Myotonic disorders

G71.12 Myotonia congenita

Myotonia levior

G71.19 Other specified myotonic disorders

~~Myotonia levior~~

G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)  
mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.4-)

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### G72 Other and unspecified myopathies

#### G72.4 Inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified

##### G72.41 Inclusion body myositis [IBM]

##### G72.49 Other inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified Inflammatory myopathy NOS

### G73 Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

#### G73.1 Lambert-Eaton syndrome

Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome not associated with neoplasm (G70.8)

#### G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: ~~myasthenic syndromes in diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .44)~~

### G89 Pain, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: atypical face pain (G50.1)

vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)

vulvodynia (N94.81-)

### G90 Disorders of autonomic nervous system

G90.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy

#### G90.09 Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy

##### Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy NOS

G90.2 Horner's syndrome

##### Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis

G90.5 Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)

#### G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome I, unspecified

G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb

**G90.511 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right upper limb**

**G90.512 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left upper limb**

**G90.513 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb, bilateral**

**G90.519 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified upper limb**

G90.52 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb

**G90.521 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right lower limb**

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- G90.522 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left lower limb
- G90.523 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb, bilateral
- G90.529 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified lower limb

G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome I of other specified site

### G93 Other disorders of brain

#### G93.8 Other specified disorders of brain

~~Postradiation encephalopathy~~

#### G93.81 Temporal sclerosis

Hippocampal sclerosis

Mesial temporal sclerosis

#### G93.89 Other specified disorders of brain

Postradiation encephalopathy

### G96 Other disorders of central nervous system

#### G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

##### G96.11 Dural tear

Excludes1: accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure (G97.41)

##### G96.12 Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)

##### G96.19 Other disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

### G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

G97.4 Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a procedure

#### G97.41 Accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure

Incidental (inadvertent) durotomy

#### G97.48 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during a nervous system procedure

#### G97.49 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during other procedure

### G99 Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **G99.0 Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

gout (M1a-, M10.-)

## **Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)**

**Note:** Use an external cause code following the code for the eye condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the eye condition

This chapter contains the following blocks:

H15-H22 Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body

### **H10 Conjunctivitis**

H10.2 Other acute conjunctivitis

H10.21 Acute toxic conjunctivitis

Acute chemical conjunctivitis

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Excludes1: burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)

H10.8 Other conjunctivitis

H10.81 Pingueculitis

Excludes1: pinguecula (H11.15-)

## **Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)**

### **H22 Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

gout (M1a-, M10.-)

### **H35 Other retinal disorders**

H35.1 Retinopathy of prematurity

H35.10 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified

Retinopathy of prematurity NOS

H35.101 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, right eye

H35.102 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, left eye

H35.103 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, bilateral

H35.109 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, unspecified

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

eye

- H35.11 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0
  - H35.111 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, right eye
  - H35.112 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, left eye
  - H35.113 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, bilateral
  - H35.119 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, unspecified eye
- H35.12 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1
  - H35.121 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, right eye
  - H35.122 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, left eye
  - H35.123 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, bilateral
  - H35.129 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, unspecified eye
- H35.13 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2
  - H35.131 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, right eye
  - H35.132 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, left eye
  - H35.133 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, bilateral
  - H35.139 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, unspecified eye
- H35.14 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3
  - H35.141 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, right eye
  - H35.142 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, left eye
  - H35.143 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, bilateral
  - H35.149 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, unspecified eye
- H35.15 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4
  - H35.151 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, right eye
  - H35.152 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, left eye
  - H35.153 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, bilateral
  - H35.159 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, unspecified eye
- H35.16 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5
  - H35.161 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, right eye
  - H35.162 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, left eye
  - H35.163 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, bilateral
  - H35.169 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, unspecified eye
- H35.17 Retrolental fibroplasia
  - H35.171 Retrolental fibroplasia, right eye
  - H35.172 Retrolental fibroplasia, left eye
  - H35.173 Retrolental fibroplasia, bilateral
  - H35.179 Retrolental fibroplasia, unspecified eye

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### H53 Visual disturbances

H53.1 Subjective visual disturbances

H53.15 Visual distortions of shape and size

H53.16 Psychophysical visual disturbances

Prosopagnosia

Visual object agnosia

### Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the ear condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the ear condition

### H61 Other disorders of external ear

H61.1 Noninfective disorders of pinna

Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)

gouty tophi of ear (M1a-, M10.-)

### H62 Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H62.8 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

gout (M1a-, M10.-)

### H65 Nonsuppurative otitis media

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### I12 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease

Includes: any condition in N18.- due to hypertension

Excludes2: acute kidney failure (N17.-)

I12.0 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 5 chronic kidney disease or end stage renal disease

I12.9 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

### I13 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

I13.0 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

I13.1 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure

I13.10 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

I13.11 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease

I13.2 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease

### I20 Angina pectoris

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris

Angina equivalent

Use additional code(s) for symptoms associated with angina equivalent

### I21 ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Use additional code, if known, to identify:

body mass index (BMI) (Z68.-)

Excludes2:old myocardial infarction (I25.2)

### I22 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Includes: acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a previous acute myocardial infarction, regardless of site

recurrent myocardial infarction

reinfarction of myocardium

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Use additional code, if known, to identify:

body mass index (BMI) (Z68.-)

### I25 Chronic ischemic heart disease

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

I25.5 Ischemic cardiomyopathy

Excludes2:coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-)

I25.7 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify coronary atherosclerosis due to

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **lipid rich plaque (I25.83)**

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)

embolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) **(T82.8-)**

I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.81 Atherosclerosis of other coronary vessels without angina pectoris

**Use additional code, if applicable, to identify coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)**

**I25.83 Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque**

**Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)**

## **I26 Pulmonary embolism**

Includes: **(acute)** pulmonary (artery)(vein) infarction

**(acute)** pulmonary (artery)(vein) thromboembolism

**(acute)** pulmonary (artery)(vein) thrombosis

Excludes2: **chronic pulmonary embolism (I27.82)**

**personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.71)**

I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale

**I26.99 Other pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale**

**Acute pulmonary embolism NOS**

## **I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases**

I27.8 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases

**I27.82 Chronic pulmonary embolism**

**Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)**

**Excludes1: personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.71)**

## **I50 Heart failure**

Code first: heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)

heart failure **due to** hypertension (I11.0)

heart failure **due to** hypertension with chronic kidney disease (I13.-)

## **I51 Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease**

Excludes1: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 **due to** hypertension (I11.-)

any condition in I51.4-I51.9 **due to** hypertension and chronic kidney disease

### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: **Underline**

Deleted text: **~~Strikeout~~**

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

(I13.-)

### Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)

Use additional code to identify presence of:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

#### I63 Cerebral infarction

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)

#### I69 Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease

Note: Category I69 is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition

I69.0 Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.02 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.022 Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.023 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage  
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.028 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage  
~~Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage~~

I69.1 Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.12 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.122 Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.123 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
- I69.128** Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage  
~~Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage~~
- I69.2 Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
- I69.22 Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
- I69.222** **Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
- I69.223** **Fluency disorder following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**  
**Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
- I69.228** Other speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage  
~~Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage~~
- I69.3 Sequelae of cerebral infarction
- I69.32 Speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction
- I69.322** **Dysarthria following cerebral infarction**
- I69.323** **Fluency disorder following cerebral infarction**  
**Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
- I69.328** Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction  
~~Dysarthria following cerebral infarction~~
- I69.8 Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases
- I69.82 Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
- I69.822** **Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease**
- I69.823** **Fluency disorder following other cerebrovascular disease**  
**Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
- I69.828** Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### ~~Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease~~

- I69.9 Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases
- I69.92 Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
- I69.922 Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
- I69.923 Fluency disorder following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**  
**Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
- I69.928 Other speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease  
~~Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease~~

## I70 Atherosclerosis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

- I70.3 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities  
Excludes1: embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8-)

## I75 Atheroembolism

I75.8 Atheroembolism of other sites

### **I75.81 Atheroembolism of kidney**

Use additional code for any associated acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17.-, N18.-)

## I77 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles

I77.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Excludes1: arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)

**presence of arteriovenous shunt (fistula) for dialysis (Z99.2)**

## I80 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Excludes2: phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (of):

**postthrombotic syndrome (I87.0)**

## I82 Other venous embolism and thrombosis

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### I82.2 Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava and other thoracic veins

#### I82.21 Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

I82.210 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava  
Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava NOS

I82.211 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

#### I82.22 Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

I82.220 Acute embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava  
Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava NOS

I82.221 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

#### I82.29 Embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins

Embolism and thrombosis of brachiocephalic (innominate) vein

I82.290 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins

I82.291 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins

### I82.4 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity

I82.40 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity

#### I82.41 Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein

I82.411 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein

I82.412 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein

I82.413 Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral

I82.419 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein

#### I82.42 Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein

I82.421 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein

I82.422 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein

I82.423 Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral

I82.429 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein

#### I82.43 Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein

I82.431 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein

I82.432 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein

I82.433 Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral

I82.439 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- I82.44 Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein  
I82.441 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein  
I82.442 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein  
I82.443 Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral  
I82.449 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein
- I82.49 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity  
I82.491 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of right lower extremity  
I82.492 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of left lower extremity  
I82.493 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral  
I82.499 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of unspecified lower extremity

### I82.5 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.71)

I82.50 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity

I82.51 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein

I82.511 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein

I82.512 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein

I82.513 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral

I82.519 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein

I82.52 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein

I82.521 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein

I82.522 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein

I82.523 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral

I82.529 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein

I82.53 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein

I82.531 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- I82.532 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein
- I82.533 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral
- I82.539 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein
- I82.54 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein
  - I82.541 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein
  - I82.542 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein
  - I82.543 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral
  - I82.549 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein
- I82.59 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity
  - I82.591 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of right lower extremity
  - I82.592 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of left lower extremity
  - I82.593 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral
  - I82.599 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of unspecified lower extremity
- I82.6 Acute embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity
  - I82.60 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity
    - I82.601 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity
    - I82.602 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity
    - I82.603 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral
    - I82.609 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity
  - I82.61 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
    - Acute embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
    - Acute embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Acute embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein
- I82.611 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
- I82.612 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
- I82.613 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
- I82.619 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity
- I82.62 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
- Acute embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
- Acute embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
- Acute embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
- I82.621 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
- I82.622 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
- I82.623 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
- I82.629 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity
- I82.7 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity
- Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
- Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.71)
- I82.70 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity
- I82.701 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity
- I82.702 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity
- I82.703 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral
- I82.709 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity
- I82.71 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Chronic embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
- Chronic embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
- Chronic embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein
- I82.711 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
- I82.712 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
- I82.713 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
- I82.719 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity
- I82.72 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
  - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
  - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
  - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
  - I82.721 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
  - I82.722 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
  - I82.723 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
  - I82.729 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity
- I82.a Embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
  - I82.a1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
    - I82.a11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
    - I82.a12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
    - I82.a13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
    - I82.a19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein
  - I82.a2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
    - I82.a21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
    - I82.a22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
    - I82.a23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
    - I82.a29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### axillary vein

#### I82.b Embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein

##### I82.b1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein

I82.b11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein

I82.b12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein

I82.b13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral

I82.b19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein

##### I82.b2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein

I82.b21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein

I82.b22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein

I82.b23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral

I82.b29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein

#### I82.c Embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein

##### I82.c1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein

I82.c11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein

I82.c12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein

I82.c13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral

I82.c19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein

##### I82.c2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein

I82.c21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein

I82.c22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein

I82.c23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral

I82.c29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- internal jugular vein
- I82.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
- I82.81 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities**
- Embolism and thrombosis of saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)**
- I82.811 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right lower extremities**
- I82.812 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left lower extremities**
- I82.813 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities, bilateral**
- I82.819 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified lower extremities**
- I82.89 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins**
- I82.890 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins**
- I82.891 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins**
- I82.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein**
- I82.90 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein**
- Embolism of vein NOS**
- Thrombosis (vein) NOS**
- I82.91 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein**
- I87 Other disorders of veins**
- I87.0 **Postthrombotic syndrome**  
**Postphlebotic syndrome**
- I87.00 **Postthrombotic** syndrome without complications  
Asymptomatic **Postthrombotic** syndrome
- I87.001 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity**
- I87.002 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity**
- I87.003 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity**
- I87.009 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity**  
**Postthrombotic** syndrome NOS
- I87.01 **Postthrombotic** syndrome with ulcer

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- I87.011 **Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity**
- I87.012 **Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity**
- I87.013 **Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity**
- I87.019 **Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity**
- I87.02 **Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation**
  - I87.021 **Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity**
  - I87.022 **Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity**
  - I87.023 **Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity**
  - I87.029 **Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity**
- I87.03 **Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation**
  - I87.031 **Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity**
  - I87.032 **Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity**
  - I87.033 **Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity**
  - I87.039 **Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity**
- I87.09 **Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications**
  - I87.091 **Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity**
  - I87.092 **Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity**
  - I87.093 **Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity**
  - I87.099 **Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity**

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

#### **J06 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites**

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)

influenza virus (J09.1, J10.1)

### Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)

Excludes1: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)

ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

#### ~~**J09 Influenza due to avian influenza virus**~~

~~Influenza caused by an influenza virus that normally infects birds, and less commonly, other animals.~~

~~Excludes1: — influenza due to other influenza virus (J10.-)~~

#### **J09 Influenza due to certain identified influenza viruses**

Excludes1: influenza due to other and unspecified influenza viruses (J10.-)

**J09.0 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus**

Avian influenza

Bird flu

Influenza A/H5N1

**J09.01 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with respiratory manifestations**

Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection due to identified avian influenza virus

Influenzal laryngitis due to due to identified avian influenza virus

Influenzal pharyngitis due to due to identified avian influenza virus

Influenzal pleural effusion due to due to identified avian influenza virus

Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- J09.09 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other manifestations**
- J09.090 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus gastroenteritis**  
**Excludes1: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)**
- J09.098 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other manifestations**  
**Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus encephalopathy**  
**Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus myocarditis**  
**Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus otitis media**
- J09.1 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus**
- 2009 H1N1 [swine] influenza virus**  
**Novel 2009 influenza H1N1**  
**Novel H1N1 influenza**  
**Novel influenza A/H1N1**  
**Swine flu**
- J09.11 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with respiratory manifestations**  
**Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus**  
**Influenzal laryngitis due to due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus**  
**Influenzal pharyngitis due to due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus**  
**Influenzal pleural effusion due to due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus**  
**Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)**
- J09.19 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with other manifestations**
- J09.190 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus gastroenteritis**  
**Excludes1: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)**
- J09.198 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with other manifestations**

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus  
encephalopathy

Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus  
myocarditis

Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus  
otitis media

### **J10 Influenza due to other influenza virus**

Influenza due to unspecified influenza virus

Excludes2: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] infection NOS (A49.2)

Influenza due to avian influenza virus (J09.0-)

Influenza due to novel H1N1 influenza virus (J09.1-)

Influenza due to swine flu (J09.1-)

### **J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified**

J12.3 Human metapneumovirus pneumonia

~~J12.3 Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus~~

~~Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS~~

J12.8 Other viral pneumonia

J12.81 Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus

Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS

J12.89 Other viral pneumonia

### **J21 Acute bronchiolitis**

J21.1 Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus

### **J31 Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **J32 Chronic sinusitis**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **J33 Nasal polyp**

Use additional code to identify:

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **J34 Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses**

#### **J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses**

##### **J34.81 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)**

**Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)**

**mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)**

**oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)**

### **J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **J37 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **J40 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **J41 Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **J42 Unspecified chronic bronchitis**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **J43 Emphysema**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **J45 Asthma**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **J47 Bronchiectasis**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **J81 Pulmonary edema**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**

J95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

#### **J95.85 Complication of respirator [ventilator]**

##### **J95.850 Mechanical complication of respirator**

**Excludes1: encounter for respirator [ventilator]**

**dependence during power failure (Z99.12)**

##### **J95.851 Ventilator associated pneumonia**

**Ventilator associated pneumonitis**

**Code also type of pneumonia (J09-J18)**

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Excludes1: ventilator lung in newborn (P27.8)

J95.859 Other complication of respirator [ventilator]

### J98 Other respiratory disorders

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

#### J98.2 Interstitial emphysema

Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43.9)

emphysema in ~~fetus and~~ newborn (P25.0)

### K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

#### K04.0 Pulpitis

Irreversible pulpitis

Reversible pulpitis

~~Pulpal abscess~~

~~Pulpal polyp~~

~~Suppurative pulpitis~~

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

#### K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts

Excludes2: keratocysts D16.4, D16.5

odontogenic keratocystic tumors D16.4, D16.5

~~Keratocyst~~

### K11 Diseases of salivary glands

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### K12 Stomatitis and related lesions

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)

Mucositis (oral) (oropharyngeal)

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)

mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)

nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)

K12.30 Oral mucositis (ulcerative), unspecified

K12.31 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:

antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)

radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

K12.32 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs

Code also drug (T36-T50)

K12.33 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to radiation

Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

K12.39 Other oral mucositis (ulcerative)

Viral oral mucositis (ulcerative)

### **K13 Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **K14 Diseases of tongue**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

### **K20 Esophagitis**

~~Includes: abscess of esophagus~~

~~acute esophagitis~~

~~chemical esophagitis~~

~~esophagitis NOS~~

~~peptic esophagitis~~

Excludes2: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)

K20.0 Eosinophilic esophagitis

K20.8 Other esophagitis

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### Abscess of esophagus

#### K20.9 Esophagitis, unspecified

##### Esophagitis NOS

#### **K21 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease**

Excludes1: newborn esophageal reflux (P78.83)

#### **K22 Other diseases of esophagus**

K22.7 Barrett's esophagus

Excludes1: Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)

malignant neoplasm of esophagus (C15.-)

##### K22.70 Barrett's esophagus without dysplasia

###### Barrett's esophagus NOS

##### K22.71 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia

###### K22.710 Barrett's esophagus with low grade dysplasia

###### K22.711 Barrett's esophagus with high grade dysplasia

###### K22.719 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia, unspecified

#### **K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified**

Excludes1: peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.82)

#### **K29 Gastritis and duodenitis**

Excludes1: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)

#### **K35 Acute appendicitis**

~~K35.0 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis~~

~~Appendicitis (acute) with perforation~~

~~Appendicitis (acute) with peritonitis (generalized) (localized) following rupture or perforation~~

~~Appendicitis (acute) with peritonitis with peritoneal abscess~~

~~Appendicitis (acute) with rupture~~

~~K35.1 Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess~~

~~Abscess of appendix~~

~~Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.0)~~

~~K35.9 Acute appendicitis, unspecified~~

~~Acute appendicitis NOS~~

~~Acute appendicitis with peritonitis, localized without rupture or NOS~~

~~Acute appendicitis without generalized peritonitis~~

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

~~Acute appendicitis without perforation~~

~~Acute appendicitis without peritoneal abscess~~

~~Acute appendicitis without rupture~~

### K35.2 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis

Appendicitis (acute) with generalized (diffuse) peritonitis following rupture or perforation of appendix

Appendicitis with peritonitis NOS

Perforated appendix NOS

Ruptured appendix NOS

### K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis

Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis with or without rupture or perforation of appendix

Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess

### K35.8 Other and unspecified acute appendicitis

#### K35.80 Unspecified acute appendicitis

Acute appendicitis NOS

Acute appendicitis without (localized) (generalized) peritonitis

#### K35.89 Other acute appendicitis

## **K37 Unspecified appendicitis**

Excludes1: -unspecified appendicitis with peritonitis (K35.2-K35.3)

## **K52 Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis**

### K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

#### K52.81 Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis

Eosinophilic enteritis

Excludes1: eosinophilic esophagitis (K20.0)

#### K52.82 Eosinophilic colitis

#### K52.89 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

Collagenous colitis

Lymphocytic colitis

Microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic)

## **K55 Vascular disorders of intestine**

Excludes1: necrotizing enterocolitis of ~~fetus or~~ newborn (P77.-)

## **K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum**

K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum

### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### K62.82 Dysplasia of anus

Anal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II (AIN I and II) (histologically confirmed)

Dysplasia of anus NOS

Mild and moderate dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed)

Excludes1: abnormal results from anal cytologic examination

without histologic confirmation (R85.61-)

anal intraepithelial neoplasia III (D01.3)

carcinoma in situ of anus (D01.3)

HGSIL of anus (R85.613)

severe dysplasia of anus (D01.3)

### **K63 Other diseases of intestine**

#### **K63.0 Abscess of intestine**

Excludes2: abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)

abscess of appendix (**K35.2**)

#### **K63.1 Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)**

Excludes2: perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (**K35.2, K35.3**)

#### **K63.8 Other specified diseases of intestine**

~~**K63.82 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)**~~

~~Code also type of associated therapy, such as:~~

~~antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)~~

~~radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)~~

### **K65 Peritonitis**

Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (**K35.2**)

### **K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)

icterus of ~~fetus and~~ newborn (P55-P59)

### **K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver**

**Code also, if applicable, viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (B15-B19)**

Excludes1: alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)

congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (**P78.81**)

### **K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases**

**K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases**

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

K75.81 Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)

K75.89 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

### **K76 Other diseases of liver**

**K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified**

Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)

Excludes1: nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) (K75.81)

### **K91 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified**

**K91.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system**

K91.85 Complications of intestinal pouch

K91.850 Pouchitis

Inflammation of internal ileoanal pouch

K91.858 Other complications of intestinal pouch

### **K92 Other diseases of digestive system**

K92.8 Other specified diseases of the digestive system

K92.81 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:

antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)

radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

Excludes2: mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)

nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)

oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

K92.89 Other specified diseases of the digestive system

## **Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)**

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)

viral warts (B07.-)

## **Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)**

Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)

viral warts (B07.-)

### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **L00 Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome**

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49-)

### **L49 Exfoliation due to erythematous conditions according to extent of body surface involved**

Code first erythematous condition causing exfoliation, such as:

Ritter's disease (L00)

(Staphylococcal) scalded skin syndrom (L00)

Stevens-Johnson syndrome (L51.1)

Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome (L51.3)

Toxic epidermal necrolysis (L51.2)

**L49.0 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving less than 10 percent of body surface**

Exfoliation due to erythematous condition NOS

**L49.1 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 10-19 percent of body surface**

**L49.2 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 20-29 percent of body surface**

**L49.3 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 30-39 percent of body surface**

**L49.4 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 40-49 percent of body surface**

**L49.5 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 50-59 percent of body surface**

**L49.6 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 60-69 percent of body surface**

**L49.7 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 70-79 percent of body surface**

**L49.8 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 80-89 percent of body surface**

**L49.9 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 90 or more percent of body surface**

### **L51 Erythema multiforme**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug-induced

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:

arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders (M14.8-)

conjunctival edema (H11.42)

conjunctivitis (H10.22-)

corneal scars and opacities (H17.-)

corneal ulcer (H16.0-)

edema of eyelid (H02.84)

inflammation of eyelid (H01.8)

keratoconjunctivitis sicca (H16.22-)

mechanical lagophthalmos (H02.22-)

mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K12.4, K92.81, N76.81)

stomatitis (K12.-)

symbblepharon (H11.23-)

~~Use additional external cause code to identify drug, if drug-induced~~

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49-)

Excludes1: staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

Ritter's disease (L00)

L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme

L51.1 Stevens-Johnson syndrome

L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]

L51.3 Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome

SJS-TEN overlap syndrome

L51.8 Other erythema multiforme

L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified

Erythema iris

Erythema multiforme major NOS

Erythema multiforme minor NOS

Herpes iris

### **L89 Pressure ulcer**

L89.0 Pressure ulcer of elbow

L89.00 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow

L89.000 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unstageable

L89.001 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1

Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified elbow

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- L89.002 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness  
skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis,  
unspecified elbow
- L89.003 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving  
damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue,  
unspecified elbow
- L89.004 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to  
underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified  
elbow
- L89.009 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of elbow NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified  
stage
- L89.01 Pressure ulcer of right elbow  
L89.010 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unstageable  
L89.011 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent  
focal edema, right elbow
- L89.012 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness  
skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right  
elbow
- L89.013 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving  
damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right  
elbow
- L89.014 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage IV

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right elbow
- L89.019 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure right of elbow NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage
- L89.02 Pressure ulcer of left elbow
- L89.020 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unstageable
- L89.021 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left elbow
- L89.022 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left elbow
- L89.023 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left elbow
- L89.024 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left elbow
- L89.029 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of left of elbow NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage
- L89.1 Pressure ulcer of back
- L89.10 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back
- L89.100 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unstageable
- L89.101 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- focal edema, unspecified part of back**
- L89.102 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage II  
**Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage II**  
**Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified part of back**
- L89.103 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage III  
**Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage III**  
**Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified part of back**
- L89.104 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage IV  
**Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage IV**  
**Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified part of back**
- L89.109 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage  
**Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back NOS**  
**Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage**
- L89.11 Pressure ulcer of right upper back  
Pressure ulcer of right shoulder blade
- L89.110 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unstageable**
- L89.111 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage I  
**Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage I**  
**Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right upper back**
- L89.112 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage II  
**Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage II**  
**Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right upper back**
- L89.113 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage III

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right upper back
- L89.114 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right upper back
- L89.119 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage
- L89.12 Pressure ulcer of left upper back  
Pressure ulcer of left shoulder blade  
L89.120 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unstageable
- L89.121 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left upper back
- L89.122 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left upper back
- L89.123 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left upper back
- L89.124 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left upper back
- L89.129 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- stage
- L89.13 Pressure ulcer of right lower back  
**L89.130 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unstageable**  
**L89.131 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage I**  
**Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage I**  
**Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right lower back**
- L89.132 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage II**  
**Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage II**  
**Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right lower back**
- L89.133 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage III**  
**Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage III**  
**Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right lower back**
- L89.134 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage IV**  
**Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage IV**  
**Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right lower back**
- L89.139 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage**  
**Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back NOS**  
**Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage**
- L89.14 Pressure ulcer of left lower back  
**L89.140 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unstageable**  
**L89.141 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage I**  
**Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage I**  
**Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left lower back**
- L89.142 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage II**  
**Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage II**  
**Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left lower back**

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- L89.143 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left lower back
- L89.144 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left lower back
- L89.149 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage
- L89.15 Pressure ulcer of sacral region  
Pressure ulcer of coccyx  
Pressure ulcer of tailbone  
L89.150 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unstageable
- L89.151 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, sacral region
- L89.152 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, sacral region
- L89.153 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, sacral region
- L89.154 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, sacral region
- L89.159 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region NOS

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage**
- L89.2 Pressure ulcer of hip
- L89.20 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip
- L89.200 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unstageable**
- L89.201 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage I
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip back, stage I**
- Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified hip**
- L89.202 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage II
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage II**
- Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified hip**
- L89.203 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage III
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage III**
- Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified hip**
- L89.204 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage IV
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage IV**
- Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified hip**
- L89.209 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip NOS**
- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage**
- L89.21 Pressure ulcer of right hip
- L89.210 Pressure ulcer of right hip, unstageable**
- L89.211 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage I
- Healing pressure ulcer of right hip back, stage I**
- Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right hip**
- L89.212 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage II
- Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage II**
- Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right**

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- hip
- L89.213 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right hip
- L89.214 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right hip
- L89.219 Pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage
- L89.22 Pressure ulcer of left hip
- L89.220 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unstageable
- L89.221 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of left hip back, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left hip
- L89.222 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left hip
- L89.223 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left hip
- L89.224 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left hip
- L89.229 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of left hip NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage
- L89.3 Pressure ulcer of buttock
- L89.30 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock
- L89.300 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unstageable
- L89.301 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage I

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified buttock
- L89.302 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified buttock
- L89.303 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified buttock
- L89.304 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified buttock
- L89.309 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage
- L89.31 Pressure ulcer of right buttock  
L89.310 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unstageable
- L89.311 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right buttock
- L89.312 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right buttock
- L89.313 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- buttock**
- L89.314 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage IV  
**Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage IV**  
**Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right buttock**
- L89.319 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage  
**Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock NOS**  
**Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage**
- L89.32 Pressure ulcer of left buttock
- L89.320 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unstageable**
- L89.321 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage I  
**Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage I**  
**Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left buttock**
- L89.322 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage II  
**Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage II**  
**Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left buttock**
- L89.323 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage III  
**Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage III**  
**Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left buttock**
- L89.324 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage IV  
**Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage IV**  
**Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left buttock**
- L89.329 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage  
**Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock NOS**  
**Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage**
- L89.4 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
- L89.40 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage**  
**Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip NOS**

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage
- L89.41 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
- L89.42 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
- L89.43 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
- L89.44 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
- L89.45 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unstageable
- L89.5 Pressure ulcer of ankle
- L89.50 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle
- L89.500 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unstageable
- L89.501 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified ankle
- L89.502 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified ankle
- L89.503 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified ankle
- L89.504 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified ankle
- L89.509 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage
- L89.51 Pressure ulcer of right ankle
- L89.510 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unstageable
- L89.511 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right ankle
- L89.512 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right ankle
- L89.513 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right ankle
- L89.514 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right ankle
- L89.519 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage
- L89.52 Pressure ulcer of left ankle  
L89.520 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unstageable  
L89.521 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left ankle
- L89.522 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left ankle
- L89.523 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left ankle
- L89.524 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left ankle
- L89.529 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage
- L89.6 Pressure ulcer of heel  
L89.60 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel  
L89.600 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unstageable  
L89.601 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified heel
- L89.602 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified heel
- L89.603 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage III

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving  
damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue,  
unspecified heel
- L89.604 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to  
underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified heel
- L89.609 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified  
stage
- L89.61 Pressure ulcer of right heel  
L89.610 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unstageable
- L89.611 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent  
focal edema, right heel
- L89.612 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness  
skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right  
heel
- L89.613 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving  
damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right  
heel
- L89.614 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to  
underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right heel
- L89.619 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, right stage
- L89.62 Pressure ulcer of left heel  
L89.620 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unstageable

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- L89.621 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left heel
- L89.622 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left heel
- L89.623 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left heel
- L89.624 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left heel
- L89.629 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage
- L89.8 Pressure ulcer of other site
- L89.81 Pressure ulcer of head  
Pressure ulcer of face  
L89.810 Pressure ulcer of head, unstageable
- L89.811 Pressure ulcer of head, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, head
- L89.812 Pressure ulcer of head, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, head
- L89.813 Pressure ulcer of head, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, head
- L89.814 Pressure ulcer of head, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage IV

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, head
- L89.819 Pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of head NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage
- L89.89 Pressure ulcer of other site  
L89.890 Pressure ulcer of other site, unstageable
- L89.891 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, other site
- L89.892 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, other site
- L89.893 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, other site
- L89.894 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, other site
- L89.899 Pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of other site NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage
- L89.9 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site  
L89.90 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage
- L89.91 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified site
- L89.92 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage II

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified site

L89.93 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage III

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage III

Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified site

L89.94 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage IV

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage IV

Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified site

L89.95 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unstageable

### L91 Hypertrophic disorders of skin

L91.0 Hypertrophic scar

Keloid

Keloid scar

### L97 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified

Note: a code from L97 may be used as a principal or first listed code if no underlying condition is documented as the cause of the ulcer. If one of the underlying conditions listed below is documented with a lower extremity ulcer a causal condition should be assumed.

Postthrombotic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)

### L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified

L98.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)  
gangrene (I96)

## Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the musculoskeletal condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the musculoskeletal condition

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **M08 Juvenile arthritis**

M08.9 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified

**M08.99 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites**

### **M1a Chronic gout**

Use additional code to identify:

Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)

Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)

Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)

Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)

Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)

Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M1a

0 without tophus (tophi)

1 with tophus (tophi)

Excludes1: acute gout (M10-)

gout NOS (M10.-)

M1a.0 Idiopathic chronic gout

Chronic gouty bursitis

Primary chronic gout

M1a.00 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified site

M1a.01 Idiopathic chronic gout, shoulder

M1a.011 Idiopathic chronic gout, right shoulder

M1a.012 Idiopathic chronic gout, left shoulder

M1a.019 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified shoulder

M1a.02 Idiopathic chronic gout, elbow

M1a.021 Idiopathic chronic gout, right elbow

M1a.022 Idiopathic chronic gout, left elbow

M1a.029 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified elbow

M1a.03 Idiopathic chronic gout, wrist

M1a.031 Idiopathic chronic gout, right wrist

M1a.032 Idiopathic chronic gout, left wrist

M1a.039 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified wrist

M1a.04 Idiopathic chronic gout, hand

M1a.041 Idiopathic chronic gout, right hand

M1a.042 Idiopathic chronic gout, left hand

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- M1a.049 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hand
- M1a.05 Idiopathic chronic gout, hip
  - M1a.051 Idiopathic chronic gout, right hip
  - M1a.052 Idiopathic chronic gout, left hip
  - M1a.059 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hip
- M1a.06 Idiopathic chronic gout, knee
  - M1a.061 Idiopathic chronic gout, right knee
  - M1a.062 Idiopathic chronic gout, left knee
  - M1a.069 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified knee
- M1a.07 Idiopathic chronic gout, ankle and foot
  - M1a.071 Idiopathic chronic gout, right ankle and foot
  - M1a.072 Idiopathic chronic gout, left ankle and foot
  - M1a.079 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
- M1a.08 Idiopathic chronic gout, vertebrae
- M1a.09 Idiopathic chronic gout, multiple sites
- M1a.1 Lead-induced chronic gout
  - Code first: toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)
  - M1a.10 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified site
  - M1a.11 Lead-induced chronic gout, shoulder
    - M1a.111 Lead-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
    - M1a.112 Lead-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
    - M1a.119 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
  - M1a.12 Lead-induced chronic gout, elbow
    - M1a.121 Lead-induced chronic gout, right elbow
    - M1a.122 Lead-induced chronic gout, left elbow
    - M1a.129 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow
  - M1a.13 Lead-induced chronic gout, wrist
    - M1a.131 Lead-induced chronic gout, right wrist
    - M1a.132 Lead-induced chronic gout, left wrist
    - M1a.139 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist
  - M1a.14 Lead-induced chronic gout, hand
    - M1a.141 Lead-induced chronic gout, right hand
    - M1a.142 Lead-induced chronic gout, left hand
    - M1a.149 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand
  - M1a.15 Lead-induced chronic gout, hip
    - M1a.151 Lead-induced chronic gout, right hip
    - M1a.152 Lead-induced chronic gout, left hip

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- M1a.159 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip
- M1a.16 Lead-induced chronic gout, knee
  - M1a.161 Lead-induced chronic gout, right knee
  - M1a.162 Lead-induced chronic gout, left knee
  - M1a.169 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee
- M1a.17 Lead-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
  - M1a.171 Lead-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
  - M1a.172 Lead-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
  - M1a.179 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
- M1a.18 Lead-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
- M1a.19 Lead-induced chronic gout, multiple sites
- M1a.2 Drug-induced chronic gout
  - Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
  - M1a.20 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified site
  - M1a.21 Drug-induced chronic gout, shoulder
    - M1a.211 Drug-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
    - M1a.212 Drug-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
    - M1a.219 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
  - M1a.22 Drug-induced chronic gout, elbow
    - M1a.221 Drug-induced chronic gout, right elbow
    - M1a.222 Drug-induced chronic gout, left elbow
    - M1a.229 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow
  - M1a.23 Drug-induced chronic gout, wrist
    - M1a.231 Drug-induced chronic gout, right wrist
    - M1a.232 Drug-induced chronic gout, left wrist
    - M1a.239 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist
  - M1a.24 Drug-induced chronic gout, hand
    - M1a.241 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hand
    - M1a.242 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hand
    - M1a.249 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand
  - M1a.25 Drug-induced chronic gout, hip
    - M1a.251 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hip
    - M1a.252 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hip
    - M1a.259 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip
  - M1a.26 Drug-induced chronic gout, knee
    - M1a.261 Drug-induced chronic gout, right knee
    - M1a.262 Drug-induced chronic gout, left knee

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- M1a.269 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee
- M1a.27 Drug-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
  - M1a.271 Drug-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
  - M1a.272 Drug-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
  - M1a.279 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
- M1a.28 Drug-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
- M1a.29 Drug-induced chronic gout, multiple sites
- M1a.3 Chronic gout due to renal impairment
  - Code first associated renal disease
  - M1a.30 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
  - M1a.31 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
    - M1a.311 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
    - M1a.312 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
    - M1a.319 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
  - M1a.32 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, elbow
    - M1a.321 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
    - M1a.322 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
    - M1a.329 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
  - M1a.33 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, wrist
    - M1a.331 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
    - M1a.332 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
    - M1a.339 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist
  - M1a.34 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hand
    - M1a.341 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hand
    - M1a.342 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hand
    - M1a.349 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand
  - M1a.35 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hip
    - M1a.351 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hip
    - M1a.352 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hip
    - M1a.359 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip
  - M1a.36 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, knee
    - M1a.361 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right knee
    - M1a.362 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left knee

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- M1a.369 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee
- M1a.37 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
- M1a.371 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
- M1a.372 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
- M1a.379 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot
- M1a.38 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae
- M1a.39 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites
- M1a.4 Other secondary chronic gout
- Code first associated condition
- M1a.40 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified site
- M1a.41 Other secondary chronic gout, shoulder
- M1a.411 Other secondary chronic gout, right shoulder
- M1a.412 Other secondary chronic gout, left shoulder
- M1a.419 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
- M1a.42 Other secondary chronic gout, elbow
- M1a.421 Other secondary chronic gout, right elbow
- M1a.422 Other secondary chronic gout, left elbow
- M1a.429 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified elbow
- M1a.43 Other secondary chronic gout, wrist
- M1a.431 Other secondary chronic gout, right wrist
- M1a.432 Other secondary chronic gout, left wrist
- M1a.439 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified wrist
- M1a.44 Other secondary chronic gout, hand
- M1a.441 Other secondary chronic gout, right hand
- M1a.442 Other secondary chronic gout, left hand
- M1a.449 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hand
- M1a.45 Other secondary chronic gout, hip
- M1a.451 Other secondary chronic gout, right hip
- M1a.452 Other secondary chronic gout, left hip
- M1a.459 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hip
- M1a.46 Other secondary chronic gout, knee
- M1a.461 Other secondary chronic gout, right knee
- M1a.462 Other secondary chronic gout, left knee
- M1a.469 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified knee

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### M1a.47 Other secondary chronic gout, ankle and foot

M1a.471 Other secondary chronic gout, right ankle and foot

M1a.472 Other secondary chronic gout, left ankle and foot

M1a.479 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

### M1a.48 Other secondary chronic gout, vertebrae

### M1a.49 Other secondary chronic gout, multiple sites

### M1a.9 Chronic gout, unspecified

## M10 Gout

Acute gout

Gout attack

Gout flare

Gout NOS

Podagra

Use additional code to identify:

Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)

Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)

Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)

Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)

Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)

Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

M10.1 Lead-induced gout

Code first: toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)

M10.3 Gout due to renal impairment

Code first associated renal disease

M10.4 Other secondary gout

Code first associated condition

M10.9 Gout, unspecified

Gout NOS

## M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere

M36.1 Arthropathy in neoplastic disease

malignant histiocytosis (C96.a)

## M60 Myositis

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Excludes2: inclusion body myositis [IBM] (G72.41)

### **M62 Other disorders of muscle**

Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)

M62.8 Other specified disorders of muscle

Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)

M62.83 Muscle spasm

M62.831 Muscle spasm of calf  
Charley-horse

### **M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure**

Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)

pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

### **M79 Other and unspecified soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified**

M79.A Nontraumatic compartment syndrome

Code first, if applicable, associated postprocedural complication

M79.8 Other specified soft tissue disorders

M79.81 Nontraumatic hematoma of soft tissue

Nontraumatic hematoma of muscle

Nontraumatic seroma of muscle and soft tissue

M79.89 Other specified soft tissue disorders

Polyalgia

### **M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture**

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)

### **M81 Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture**

Use additional code to identify:

personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture, if applicable (Z87.310)

### **M84 Disorder of continuity of bone**

M84.3 Stress fracture

Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) stress (fatigue) fracture (Z87.312)

M84.4 Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### Chronic fracture

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) pathological fracture (Z87.311)

### **M89 Other disorders of bone**

M89.6 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis

Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

## **Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)**

This chapter contains the following blocks:

N17-N19 Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease

N60-N65 Disorders of breast

### **Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)**

Code also any associated kidney failure (N17-N19).

### **N08 Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

gout (M1a-, M10.-)

## **Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17-N19)**

### **N17 Acute kidney failure**

N17.0 Acute kidney failure with tubular necrosis

N17.1 Acute kidney failure with acute cortical necrosis

N17.2 Acute kidney failure with medullary necrosis

N17.8 Other acute kidney failure

N17.9 Acute kidney failure, unspecified

Acute kidney injury (nontraumatic)

Excludes2: traumatic kidney injury (S37.0-)

### **N18 Chronic kidney disease (CKD)**

N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified

Renal disease NOS

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **N19 Unspecified kidney failure**

Excludes1: acute kidney failure (N17.-)  
~~renal disease with hypertension (I12.0-)~~

### **N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter**

Calculous pyelonephritis  
N20.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified  
Calculous pyelonephritis

### **N22 Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:  
gout (M1a-, M10.-)

### **N26 Unspecified contracted kidney**

Excludes1: contracted kidney due to hypertension (I12.-)

### **N39 Other disorders of urinary system**

N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence

Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)  
functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)  
urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)  
urinary incontinence NOS (R32)  
urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)

N39.49 Other specified urinary incontinence

**N39.498 Other specified urinary incontinence**

~~Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)~~  
~~urinary incontinence NOS (R32)~~  
~~urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)~~

### **N40 Enlarged prostate (EP)**

N40.1 Enlarged prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)

## **Disorders of breast (N60-N65)**

### **N61 Inflammatory disorders of breast**

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Excludes1: inflammatory carcinoma of breast (C50.9) (~~M85.30/3~~)

### **N62 Hypertrophy of breast**

Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)  
disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1)

### **N64 Other disorders of breast**

Excludes2: mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant (T85.4-)

#### **N64.1 Fat necrosis of breast**

Code first breast necrosis due to breast graft (T85.89)

#### **N64.8 Other specified disorders of breast**

Galactocele

Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)

#### **N64.81 Ptosis of breast**

Excludes1: ptosis of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

#### **N64.82 Hypoplasia of breast**

Excludes1: congenital absence of breast (Q83.0)  
hypoplasia of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

#### **N64.89 Other specified disorders of breast**

Galactocele

Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)

### **N65 Deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast**

#### **N65.0 Deformity of reconstructed breast**

Contour irregularity in reconstructed breast

Excess tissue in reconstructed breast

Misshapen reconstructed breast

#### **N65.1 Disproportion of reconstructed breast**

Breast asymmetry between native breast and reconstructed breast

Disproportion between native breast and reconstructed breast

### **N71 Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix**

Excludes1: hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0-)

infection of uterus following delivery (O85, O86.-)

### **N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva**

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Excludes2: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)

vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)

N76.8 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

**N76.81 Mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva**

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)

nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)

oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

### **N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix**

N85.0 Endometrial hyperplasia

**N85.00 Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified**

Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium

Hyperplastic endometritis

~~N85.01 Simple endometrial hyperplasia without atypia~~

~~N85.02 Complex endometrial hyperplasia without atypia~~

~~N85.03 Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia~~

**N85.01 Benign endometrial hyperplasia**

Endometrial hyperplasia (complex) (simple) without atypia

**N85.02 Endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]**

Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of endometrium (with endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]) (C54.1)

### **N87 Dysplasia of cervix uteri**

Excludes1: abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.61-)

HGSIL of cervix (R87.613)

### **N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina**

Excludes1: abnormal results from vaginal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.62-)

HGSIL of vagina (R87.623)

### **N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum**

Excludes1: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)

condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)

### **N94 Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs**

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### and menstrual cycle

N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.81 Vulvodynia

N94.810 Vulvar vestibulitis

N94.818 Other vulvodynia

N94.819 Vulvodynia, unspecified

Vulvodynia NOS

### N95 Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders

N95.1 Menopausal and female climacteric states

Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause

Use additional code for associated symptoms

Excludes 1: asymptomatic menopausal state (Z78.0)

~~N95.10 Asymptomatic menopausal state~~

~~Menopausal state NOS~~

~~N95.11 Symptomatic menopausal state~~

~~Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause~~

### N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

N99.0 Postprocedural (acute) (chronic) kidney failure

## Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)

Note: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ONLY ON MATERNAL RECORDS, NEVER ON NEWBORN RECORDS

Codes from this chapter are for use for conditions related to or aggravated by the pregnancy, childbirth, or by the puerperium (maternal causes or obstetric causes)

### O03 Spontaneous abortion

O03.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Excludes 1: sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- O03.3 Other and unspecified complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- O03.31 Shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion**  
~~Excludes1: septic shock due to following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)~~  
**Excludes1: shock due to infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)**
- O03.32 Renal failure following incomplete spontaneous abortion**  
**Kidney** failure (acute) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- O03.37 Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion**  
~~Septic shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion~~  
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent  
**Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable**
- O03.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**  
Excludes1: **sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)**
- O03.8 Other and unspecified complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- O03.81 Shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**  
~~Excludes1: septic shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)~~  
**Excludes1: shock due to infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)**
- O03.82 Renal failure following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**  
**Kidney** failure (acute) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- O03.87 Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**  
~~Septic shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion~~  
**Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable**
- O04 Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy**
- O04.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy**  
Excludes1: **sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)**
- O04.8 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- O04.81 Shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy**  
~~Excludes1: septic shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)~~  
Excludes1: shock due to infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
- O04.82 Renal failure following (induced) termination of pregnancy**  
Kidney failure (acute) following (induced) termination of pregnancy
- O04.87 Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy**  
~~Septic shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy~~  
Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

### **O07 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

- O07.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**  
Excludes1: sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)  
urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.38)
- O07.3 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications**
- O07.31 Shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**  
~~Excludes1: septic shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)~~  
Excludes1: shock due to infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)
- O07.32 Renal failure following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**  
Kidney failure (acute) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
- O07.37 Sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**  
~~Septic shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy~~  
Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

### **O08 Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy**

- O08.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy**  
Excludes1: sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
- O08.3 Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy**  
~~Excludes1: septic shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

**Excludes1: shock due to infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)**

**O08.4 Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**Kidney** failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

**O08.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**~~Septic shock following an ectopic and molar pregnancy~~**

**Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable**

### **O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy**

O09.8 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies

**O09.82 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy**

**O09.821 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, first trimester**

**O09.822 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, second trimester**

**O09.823 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, third trimester**

**O09.829 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**Excludes1 supervision of pregnancy affected by in utero procedure during current pregnancy (O35.7)**

### **O14 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension with significant proteinuria**

O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia

**H.E.L.L.P.**

**Excludes1: HELLP syndrome (O14.2-)**

**O14.2 HELLP syndrome (HELLP)**

**Severe pre-eclampsia with hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count**

**O14.20 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), unspecified trimester**

**O14.22 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), second trimester**

**O14.23 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), third trimester**

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **O22 Venous complications in pregnancy**

O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy

Phlebitis in pregnancy NOS

Thrombosis in pregnancy NOS

O22.3 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy

Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

### **O26 Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy**

O26.8 Other specified pregnancy related conditions

O26.84 Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy

Excludes1: encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out (Z03.74)

O26.87 Cervical shortening

Excludes1: encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out (Z03.75)

O26.872 Cervical shortening, second trimester

O26.873 Cervical shortening, third trimester

O26.879 Cervical shortening, unspecified trimester

### **O30 Multiple gestation**

Code also any complications specific to multiple gestation

O30.0 Twin pregnancy

O30.02 Conjoined twins

O30.021 Conjoined twins, first trimester

O30.022 Conjoined twins, second trimester

O30.023 Conjoined twins, third trimester

O30.029 Conjoined twins, unspecified trimester

### **O31 Complications specific to multiple gestation**

~~Excludes1: conjoined twins causing disproportion (O33.7)~~

Excludes2: delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)

placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **O33 Maternal care for disproportion**

O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities

~~Maternal care for disproportion due to conjoined twins~~

Excludes1: obstructed labor due to other fetal deformities (O66.3)

### **O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage**

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

### **O36 Maternal care for other fetal problems**

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

O36.8 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems

O36.82 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia

O36.821 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, first trimester

O36.822 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, second trimester

O36.823 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, third trimester

O36.829 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, unspecified trimester

### **O40 Polyhydramnios**

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

### **O41 Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes**

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

### **O43 Placental disorders**

Excludes2: maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5-)

placenta previa (O44.-)

placental polyp (O90.89)

placentalitis (O41.14-)

premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O43.2 Morbidly adherent placenta

Code also associated third stage postpartum hemorrhage, if applicable

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### (O72.0)

Excludes1: retained placenta (O73.-)

#### O43.21 Placenta accreta

O43.211 Placenta accreta, first trimester

O43.212 Placenta accreta, second trimester

O43.213 Placenta accreta, third trimester

O43.219 Placenta accreta, unspecified trimester

#### O43.22 Placenta increta

O43.221 Placenta increta, first trimester

O43.222 Placenta increta, second trimester

O43.223 Placenta increta, third trimester

O43.229 Placenta increta, unspecified trimester

#### O43.23 Placenta percreta

O43.231 Placenta percreta, first trimester

O43.232 Placenta percreta, second trimester

O43.233 Placenta percreta, third trimester

O43.239 Placenta percreta, unspecified trimester

#### O43.8 Other placental disorders

~~Excludes2: —maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental  
insufficiency (O36.5-)  
placenta previa (O44.-)  
placental polyp (O90.89)  
placentalitis (O41.14-)  
premature separation of placenta (O45.-)~~

### **O66 Other obstructed labor**

#### O66.3 Obstructed labor due to other abnormalities of fetus

~~Dystocia due to conjoined twins~~

Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

### **O69 Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications**

#### O69.1 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression

Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without  
compression (O69.81)

#### O69.2 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, with

compression

Labor and delivery complicated by compression of cord NOS

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

**Labor and delivery complicated by** entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac

**Labor and delivery complicated by** knot in cord

**Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression (O69.82)**

**O69.4 Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa**

**Labor and delivery complicated by** hemorrhage from vasa previa

**O69.5 Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord**

**Labor and delivery complicated by** cord bruising

**Labor and delivery complicated by** cord hematoma

**Labor and delivery complicated by** thrombosis of umbilical vessels

**O69.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications**

**O69.81 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression**

**O69.82 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression**

**O69.89 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications**

### **O72 Postpartum hemorrhage**

**O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage**

**Code also type of adherent placenta (O43.2-)**

### **O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage**

**Excludes1: placenta accreta (O43.21-)**

**placenta increta (O43.22-)**

**placenta percreta (O43.23-)**

**O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage**

**~~Placenta accreta without hemorrhage~~**

**Adherent placenta, without hemorrhage**

**Trapped placenta without hemorrhage**

### **O85 Puerperal sepsis**

Includes: postpartum sepsis

**puerperal pyemia**

Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)

**puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)**

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **O86 Other puerperal infections**

Excludes2:infection during labor (O75.3)

obstetrical tetanus (A34)

#### **O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery**

O86.11 Cervicitis following delivery

O86.12 Endometritis following delivery

O86.13 Vaginitis following delivery

O86.19 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

#### **O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections**

O86.81 Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis

O86.89 Other specified puerperal infections

### **O87 Venous complications in the puerperium**

Excludes2:obstetric embolism (O88.-)

puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)

#### **O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium**

Puerperal phlebitis NOS

Puerperal thrombosis NOS

#### **O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium**

Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

#### **O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified**

Puerperal phlebitis NOS

Puerperal thrombosis NOS

### **O88 Obstetric embolism**

O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism

Anaphylactoid syndrome in pregnancy

### **O90 Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified**

O90.4 Postpartum acute kidney failure

### **O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the**

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **puerperium**

O98.5 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A80-B09, B25-B34, R87.81-, R87.82-

O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes2: genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)  
postpartum acute kidney failure (O90.4)

### **Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)**

Excludes1: apparent life threatening event in newborn and infant [ALTE] (R68.13)

#### **P00 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy**

P00.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by surgical procedure on mother

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis

#### **P04 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk**

Excludes2: congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)

newborn in contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health not transmitted via placenta or breast milk (Z77.-)

#### **P08 Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight**

P08.1 Other heavy for gestational age newborn

Usually implies a birth weight of 4000 g. to 4499 g.

Excludes1: newborn with a birth weight of 4500 or more (P08.0)

syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)

syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0).

#### **P36 Bacterial sepsis of newborn**

Use additional code(s), if applicable, to identify severe sepsis (R65.2-) and associated acute organ dysfunction(s)

#### **P59 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes**

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

P59.2 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage

Giant cell hepatitis

Neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis

### **P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to newborn**

**P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes**

Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes

Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus (P70.1) syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother (P70.1)

**P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother**

Maternal diabetes mellitus (pre-existing) (type 1 or type 2) affecting newborn (with hypoglycemia)

Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus

Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes (P70.0) syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

### **P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn**

Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)

**P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome**

Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)

### **P77 Necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn**

P77.1 Stage 1 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn

Necrotizing enterocolitis without pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.2 Stage 2 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn

Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.3 Stage 3 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn

Necrotizing enterocolitis with perforation

Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis and perforation

P77.9 Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, unspecified

Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, NOS

### **P78 Other perinatal digestive system disorders**

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders

P78.83 Newborn esophageal reflux

Neonatal esophageal reflux

### **P84 Other problems with newborn**

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)

hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE] (P91.6-)

### **P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn**

P91.6 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.60 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE], unspecified

P91.61 Mild hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.62 Moderate hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.63 Severe hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

### **P92 Feeding problems of newborn**

Excludes1: feeding problems in child over 28 days old (R63.3)

P92.0 Vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: vomiting of child over 28 days old (R11.-)

P92.01 Bilious vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: bilious vomiting in child over 28 days old (R11.4)

P92.09 Other vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: regurgitation of food in newborn (P92.1)

P92.6 Failure to thrive in newborn

Excludes1: failure to thrive in child over 28 days old (R62.51)

### **P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period**

P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction

Neonatal abstinence syndrome

P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal) intrauterine procedure

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis (P00.6)

P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

**P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period**

Excludes2: newborn affected by in utero exposure to tobacco (P04.2)  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke after the perinatal period (Z77.22)

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)**

**Note:** CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE NOT FOR USE ON MATERNAL OR FETAL RECORDS

#### **Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries**

Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery

Supravalvular pulmonary stenosis

#### **Q61 Cystic kidney disease**

Q61.4 Renal dysplasia

Multicystic dysplastic kidney

Multicystic kidney (development)

Multicystic kidney disease

Multicystic renal dysplasia

Excludes1: polycystic kidney disease (Q61.11-Q61.3)

#### **Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities**

Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

#### **Q77 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine**

Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

#### **Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias**

Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

#### **Q83 Congenital malformations of breast**

Excludes2: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)

hypoplasia of breast (N64.82)

micromastia (N64.82)

Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast

~~Hypoplasia of breast~~

#### **R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain**

R10.8 Other abdominal pain

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### R10.83 Colic

Excludes1: colic in adult and child over 12 months old (R10.84)

## R11 Nausea and vomiting

Excludes1: cyclical vomiting associated with migraine (G43.a-)  
vomiting associated with bulimia nervosa (F50.2)

### R11.0 Nausea

Nausea NOS

Nausea without vomiting

### R11.1 Vomiting

R11.10 Vomiting, unspecified

Vomiting NOS

R11.11 Vomiting without nausea

R11.12 Projectile vomiting

R11.13 Vomiting of fecal matter

R11.14 Bilious vomiting

Bilious emesis

~~R11.1 Nausea without vomiting~~

~~R11.2 Projectile vomiting~~

R11.2 Nausea with vomiting, unspecified

Persistent nausea with vomiting NOS

## R23 Other skin changes

R23.2 Flushing

Code first, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R23.3 Spontaneous ecchymoses

Excludes1: ecchymoses of ~~fetus and~~ newborn (P54.5)

## R25 Abnormal involuntary movements

R25.2 Cramp and spasm

charley-horse (M62.831)

muscle spasm of back (M62.830)

muscle spasm of calf (M62.831)

## R32 Unspecified urinary incontinence

Excludes1: functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)

urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)

### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **R39 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system**

#### **R39.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system**

##### **R39.81 Functional urinary incontinence**

**Urinary incontinence due to cognitive impairment, or severe physical disability or immobility**

**Excludes1: stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-) urinary incontinence NOS (R32)**

##### **R39.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system**

### **R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state**

#### **R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state**

##### **R45.86 Emotional lability**

##### **R45.87 Impulsiveness**

### **R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified**

#### **R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria**

**Excludes1: dyarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -22)**

#### **R47.8 Other speech disturbances**

**Excludes1: dyarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -28)**

### **R48 Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified**

#### **R48.1 Agnosia**

**Excludes1: visual object agnosia H53.16**

### **R49 Voice disturbances and resonance disorders**

**Excludes1: psychogenic voice ~~disturbance~~ and resonance disorders (F44.4)**

#### **R49.8 Other voice ~~disturbances~~ and resonance disorders**

#### **R49.9 Unspecified voice ~~disturbance~~ and resonance disorder Resonance disorder NOS**

### **R50 Fever of other and unknown origin**

#### **R50.2 Drug induced fever**

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Excludes1: postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

### R50.8 Other specified fever

~~Fever with chills~~

~~Fever with rigors~~

~~Persistent fever~~

~~Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:~~

~~leukemia (C91-C95)~~

~~neutropenia (D70.-)~~

~~sickle cell disease (D57.-)~~

### R50.81 Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:

leukemia (C91-C95)

neutropenia (D70.-)

sickle cell disease (D57.-)

### R50.82 Postprocedural fever

Excludes1: postprocedural infection (T81.4)

postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

### R50.83 Postvaccination fever

Postimmunization fever

### R50.9 Fever, unspecified

Fever NOS

Fever with chills

Fever with rigors

Persistent fever

## R53 Malaise and fatigue

### R53.2 Functional quadriplegia

Complete immobility due to severe physical disability or frailty

Excludes1: frailty NOS (R54)

quadriplegia (G82.50)

## R54 Age-related physical debility

Frailty

## R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)  
anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

### R61 Generalized hyperhidrosis

Code first, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

Excludes1: focal (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)  
~~night sweats in menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)~~

### R62 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults

R62.5 Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

R62.51 Failure to thrive (child)

Excludes1: failure to thrive in child under 28 days old (P92.6)

### R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

R63.3 Feeding difficulties

Feeding problem (elderly) (infant) NOS

### R65 Symptoms and signs specifically associated with systemic inflammation and infection

R65.11 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin with acute organ dysfunction

Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:  
acute kidney failure (N17.-)

R65.2 Severe sepsis

Code first underlying infection, such as:

Infection following a procedure (T81.4)

Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2)

Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)

Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)

Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)

Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)

Sepsis NOS A41.9

Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:  
acute kidney failure (N17.-)

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### R68 Other general symptoms and signs

R68.1 Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy

**R68.13 Apparent life threatening event in infant [ALTE]**

**Apparent life threatening event in newborn**

**Use additional code(s) for associated signs and symptoms**

**Excludes1: signs and symptoms associated with a confirmed  
diagnosis - code to confirmed diagnosis**

R68.8 Other general symptoms and signs

**R68.83 Chills (without fever)**

**Chills NOS**

**Excludes1: chills with fever (R50.9)**

### Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)

Excludes1: abnormalities (of)(on):

hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of ~~fetus and~~ newborn (P50-P61)

### R71 Abnormality of red blood cells

Excludes1: anemias (D50-D64)

**polycythemia NOS (D75.1)**

R71.0 Precipitous drop in hematocrit

**Drop (precipitous) in hemoglobin**

### R76 Other abnormal immunological findings in serum

R76.0 Raised antibody titer

Excludes1: isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)

isoimmunization affecting ~~fetus or~~ newborn (P55.-)

### R82 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine

R82.7 Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine

**Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)**

### R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid

**Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)**

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**

**R84.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

### **R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity**

**R85.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity**

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

**R85.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity**

**R85.61 Abnormal cytologic smear of anus**

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity (R85.69)

carcinoma in situ of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)

anal intraepithelial neoplasia I [AIN I] (K62.82)

anal intraepithelial neoplasia II [AIN II] (K62.82)

anal intraepithelial neoplasia III [AIN III] (D01.3)

dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of anus (histologically confirmed) (K62.82)

severe dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)

Excludes2: anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.81)

anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.82)

**R85.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-US)**

**R85.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-H)**

**R85.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (LGSIL)**

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

**R85.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (HGSIL)**

**R85.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of anus**

**R85.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of anus  
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of anus**

**R85.616 Satisfactory anal smear but lacking transformation zone**

**R85.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from anus**

**R85.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from anus**

**Abnormal anal cytology NOS**

**Atypical glandular cells of anus NOS**

**R85.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity**

R85.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

**R85.81 Anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**  
**Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)**  
**condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)**

### **R86 Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs**

R86.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs

**Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)**

### **R87 Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs**

R87.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs

**Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)**

R87.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.61 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri

Excludes1: **abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)**

**abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina (R87.62.-)**

dysplasia (**mild**) (**moderate**) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)

**R87.616 Satisfactory cervical smear but lacking transformation zone**

R87.62 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri (R87.61-)

abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)

dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)

severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

R87.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ (histologically confirmed) of female genital organs (D06-D07.3)

cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)

cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)

cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)

dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)

dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)

vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)

vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)

vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)

severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)

severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

R87.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.81 High risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)

condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)

## R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

**R89.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**

**Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)**

**R92 Abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast**

**R92.2 Inconclusive mammogram**

**Dense breasts NOS**

**Inconclusive mammogram NEC**

**Inconclusive mammography due to dense breasts**

**Inconclusive mammography NEC**

**R92.8 Other abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast**

**S06 Intracranial injury**

**Includes: traumatic brain injury**

**S37 Injury of urinary and pelvic organs**

**S37.0 Injury of kidney**

**Excludes2: acute kidney injury (nontraumatic) (N17.9)**

**S46 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level**

**S46.0 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder**

**S46.00 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder**

**S46.001 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder**

**S46.002 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder**

**S46.009 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder**

**S46.01 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder**

**S46.011 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder**

**S46.012 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder**

**S46.019 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of**

**KEY:**

**New or Revised text: Underline**

**Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~**

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- unspecified shoulder**
- S46.02 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
- S46.021 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder**
- S46.022 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder**
- S46.029 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder**
- S46.09 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
- S46.091 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder**
- S46.092 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder**
- S46.099 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder**

### **S53 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow**

S53.0 Subluxation and dislocation of radial head

#### **S53.03 Nursemaid's elbow**

**S53.031 Nursemaid's elbow, right elbow**

**S53.032 Nursemaid's elbow, left elbow**

**S53.033 Nursemaid's elbow, unspecified elbow**

### **S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle**

S82.0 Fracture of patella

Note: 7th characters C, F, J, N, or R do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.0

### **T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved**

This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It should be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-**T25** when the site is specified.

### **T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved**

Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

T20-~~T25~~ when the site is specified.

### **T43 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified**

#### **T43.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants**

##### **T43.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants**

**T43.011 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)**

**Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants NOS**

**T43.012 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm**

**T43.013 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, assault**

**T43.014 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, undetermined**

**T43.015 Adverse effect of tricyclic antidepressants**

**T43.016 Underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants**

##### **T43.02 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants**

**T43.021 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)**

**Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants NOS**

**T43.022 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm**

**T43.023 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, assault**

**T43.024 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, undetermined**

**T43.025 Adverse effect of tetracyclic antidepressants**

**T43.026 Underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants**

T43.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants

##### **T43.21 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors**

**Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSNRI antidepressants**

**T43.211 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)**

**T43.212 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine**

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- T43.213 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
- T43.214 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, assault
- T43.215 Adverse effect of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
- T43.216 Underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
- T43.22 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
  - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSRI antidepressants
  - T43.221 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
  - T43.222 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
  - T43.223 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, assault
  - T43.224 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
  - T43.225 Adverse effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
  - T43.226 Underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
- T43.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants ~~with abuse potential~~
  - T43.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychostimulant
    - T43.601 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)
      - Poisoning by psychostimulants NOS
    - T43.602 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, intentional self-harm
    - T43.603 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, assault
    - T43.604 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, undetermined
    - T43.605 Adverse effect of unspecified psychostimulants
    - T43.606 Underdosing of unspecified psychostimulants

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- T43.61** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of caffeine**  
**T43.611** **Poisoning by caffeine, accidental (unintentional)**  
**Poisoning by caffeine NOS**  
**T43.612** **Poisoning by caffeine, intentional self-harm**  
**T43.613** **Poisoning by caffeine, assault**  
**T43.614** **Poisoning by caffeine, undetermined**  
**T43.615** **Adverse effect of caffeine**  
**T43.616** **Underdosing of caffeine**
- T43.62** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amphetamines**  
**Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of**  
**methamphetamines**  
**T43.621** **Poisoning by amphetamines, accidental (unintentional)**  
**Poisoning by amphetamines NOS**  
**T43.622** **Poisoning by amphetamines, intentional self-harm**  
**T43.623** **Poisoning by amphetamines, assault**  
**T43.624** **Poisoning by amphetamines, undetermined**  
**T43.625** **Adverse effect of amphetamines**  
**T43.626** **Underdosing of amphetamines**
- T43.63** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methylphenidate**  
**T43.631** **Poisoning by methylphenidate, accidental**  
**(unintentional)**  
**Poisoning by methylphenidate NOS**  
**T43.632** **Poisoning by methylphenidate, intentional self-harm**  
**T43.633** **Poisoning by methylphenidate, assault**  
**T43.634** **Poisoning by methylphenidate, undetermined**  
**T43.635** **Adverse effect of methylphenidate**  
**T43.636** **Underdosing of methylphenidate**
- T43.69** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other**  
**psychostimulants**  
**T43.691** **Poisoning by other psychostimulants, accidental**  
**(unintentional)**  
**Poisoning by other psychostimulants NOS**  
**T43.692** **Poisoning by other psychostimulants, intentional**  
**self-harm**  
**T43.693** **Poisoning by other psychostimulants, assault**  
**T43.694** **Poisoning by other psychostimulants, undetermined**  
**T43.695** **Adverse effect of other psychostimulants**

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### T43.696 Underdosing of other psychostimulants

## Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

~~Includes: contact with toxic substance  
exposure to toxic substance~~

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to toxic substances (Z77.-)

### T56 Toxic effect of metals

Excludes1: arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)

~~thallium (T60.4)~~

T56.8 Toxic effects of other metals

#### T56.81 Toxic effect of thallium

T56.811 Toxic effect of thallium, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of thallium NOS

T56.812 Toxic effect of thallium, intentional self-harm

T56.813 Toxic effect of thallium, assault

T56.814 Toxic effect of thallium, undetermined

#### T56.89 Toxic effects of other metals

T56.891 Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effects of other metals NOS

T56.892 Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm

T56.893 Toxic effect of other metals, assault

T56.894 Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined

### T59 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors

T59.8 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.81 Toxic effect of smoke

Excludes2: toxic effect of cigarette (tobacco) smoke (T65.22-)

### T60 Toxic effect of pesticides

T60.4 Toxic effect of rodenticides

~~Toxic effect of thallium~~

Excludes1: strychnine and its salts (T65.1)

thallium (T56.81-)

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **T61 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood**

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:

anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

### **T62 Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food**

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:

anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

### **T65 Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances**

T65.2 Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine

T65.22 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes

Use additional code for exposure to second hand tobacco smoke

(Z57.31, Z77.22)

T65.8 Toxic effect of other specified substances

T65.82 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins

Toxic effect of pfisteria piscicida

**T65.821 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins,  
accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins NOS

**T65.822 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins,  
intentional self-harm**

**T65.823 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, assault**

**T65.824 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins,  
undetermined**

### **T73 Effects of other deprivation**

T73.3 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion

Exhaustion due to overexertion

### **T75 Other and unspecified effects of other external causes**

T75.4 Electrocutation

Shock from electroshock gun (taser)

### **T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified**

T78.0 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction

Anaphylactic reaction due to food

**T78.1 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified**

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0)  
anaphylactic reaction due to food (T78.0)

### **T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified** T79.2 Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage and seroma

## **Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)**

Use additional code(s) to identify the specified condition resulting from the complication

Excludes2: adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)  
postprocedural fever (R50.82)  
ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

### **T80 Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

#### **T80.1 Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

Excludes2: extravasation of vesicant agent (T80.81-)  
infiltration of vesicant agent (T80.81-)

vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)

#### **T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

~~Septic shock following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection~~

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes2: infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

~~septic shock due to procedure (T81.1)~~

~~septic shock not due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (R65.21)~~

#### **T80.21 Infection due to central venous catheter**

Catheter-related bloodstream infection (CRBSI) NOS

Infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)

Infection due to umbilical venous catheter

#### **T80.3 ABO incompatibility reaction**

ABO incompatible blood transfusion

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Reaction to ABO blood-group incompatibility in infusion or transfusion

Excludes1: minor blood group antigens reactions (Duffy) (E) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S) (T80.89)

**T80.5 Anaphylactic shock due to serum**

Anaphylactic reaction due to serum

**T80.8 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

**T80.81 Extravasation of vesicant agent**

Infiltration of vesicant agent

**T80.810 Extravasation of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy**

Infiltration of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy

**T80.818 Extravasation of other vesicant agent**

Infiltration of other vesicant agent

**T80.89 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

Use additional code to identify graft-versus-host reaction, if applicable, (D89.81-)

### **T81 Complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2: complications following immunization (T88.0-T88.1)

complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

**T81.1 Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified**

Shock (~~endotoxic~~) (hypovolemic) (~~septic~~) during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)

septic shock ~~not due to a procedure~~ (R65.21)

**T81.3 Disruption of ~~operation~~ wound, not elsewhere classified**

~~Dehiscence of operation wound~~

~~Rupture of operation wound~~

Disruption of any suture materials or other closure methods

**T81.30 Disruption of wound, unspecified**

Disruption of wound NOS

**T81.31 Disruption of external operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified**

Dehiscence of operation wound NOS

Disruption of operation wound NOS

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of cornea

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of mucosa

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skin and subcutaneous tissue  
Full-thickness skin disruption or dehiscence  
Superficial disruption or dehiscence of operation wound
- T81.32 Disruption of internal operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified  
Deep disruption or dehiscence of operation wound NOS  
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of internal organ or other internal tissue  
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of muscle or muscle flap  
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of ribs or rib cage  
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skull or craniotomy  
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of sternum or sternotomy  
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of tendon or ligament  
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of superficial or muscular fascia
- T81.33 Disruption of traumatic injury wound repair  
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of traumatic laceration (external) (internal)
- T81.4 Infection following a procedure  
Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable  
Excludes1:obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)  
postprocedural fever NOS (R50.82)
- T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes2:embolism due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)
- T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified  
T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified  
Use additional code to specify complication, such as:  
postprocedural delirium (F05)
- T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**  
~~Normal wear and tear with regular use~~  
~~Worn out cardiac and vascular device, implant or graft~~
- T82.8 Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T82.89 Other specified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

T82.897 Other specified complication of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.898 Other specified complication of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

### T83 Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

~~Normal wear and tear with regular use~~

~~Worn out genitourinary prosthetic device, implant or graft~~

T83.8 Other specified complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.89 Other specified complication of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

### T84 Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

~~Normal wear and tear with regular use~~

~~Worn out internal orthopedic device, implant or graft~~

T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis

~~T84.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal joint prosthesis~~

~~Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint~~

~~Prosthetic joint implant failure~~

~~Excludes2: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (T84.04)~~

~~T84.010 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal right hip prosthesis~~

~~T84.011 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal left hip prosthesis~~

~~T84.012 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal right knee prosthesis~~

~~T84.013 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal left knee prosthesis~~

~~T84.018 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal joint prosthesis~~

~~T84.019 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified internal joint prosthesis~~

~~T84.02 Displacement of internal joint prosthesis~~

~~Dislocation of prosthetic joint~~

~~Instability of prosthetic joint~~

~~Malposition of internal joint prosthesis~~

~~Subluxation of prosthetic joint~~

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~T84.020~~ — ~~Displacement of internal right hip prosthesis~~  
~~T84.021~~ — ~~Displacement of internal left hip prosthesis~~  
~~T84.022~~ — ~~Displacement of internal right knee prosthesis~~  
~~T84.023~~ — ~~Displacement of internal left knee prosthesis~~  
~~T84.028~~ — ~~Displacement of other internal joint prosthesis~~  
~~T84.029~~ — ~~Displacement of unspecified internal joint prosthesis~~
- T84.01** **Broken internal joint prosthesis**  
**Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint**  
**Broken prosthetic joint implant**  
**Excludes1: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (T84.04)**  
**T84.010** **Broken internal right hip prosthesis**  
**T84.011** **Broken internal left hip prosthesis**  
**T84.012** **Broken internal right knee prosthesis**  
**T84.013** **Broken internal left knee prosthesis**  
**T84.018** **Broken internal joint prosthesis, other site**  
**Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)**  
**T84.019** **Broken internal joint prosthesis, unspecified site**
- T84.02** **Dislocation of internal joint prosthesis**  
**Instability of internal joint prosthesis**  
**Subluxation of internal joint prosthesis**  
**T84.020** **Dislocation of internal right hip prosthesis**  
**T84.021** **Dislocation of internal left hip prosthesis**  
**T84.022** **Dislocation of internal right knee prosthesis**  
**T84.023** **Dislocation of internal left knee prosthesis**  
**T84.028** **Dislocation of other internal joint prosthesis**  
**Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)**  
**T84.029** **Dislocation of unspecified internal joint prosthesis**
- T84.03 Mechanical loosening of internal prosthetic joint  
**T84.038** **Mechanical loosening of other internal prosthetic joint**  
**Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)**
- T84.04 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint  
**T84.048** **Periprosthetic fracture around other internal prosthetic joint**  
**Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)**
- T84.05 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint  
**T84.058** **Periprosthetic osteolysis of other internal prosthetic joint**

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

T84.06 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic joint  
**T84.068 Wear of articular bearing surface of other internal prosthetic joint**

### Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

T84.09 Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis

~~Leakage of internal joint prosthesis~~

~~Obstruction (mechanical) of internal joint prosthesis~~

~~Perforation of internal joint prosthesis~~

~~Protrusion of internal joint prosthesis~~

Prosthetic joint implant failure NOS

**T84.098 Other mechanical complication of other internal joint prosthesis**

### Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

T84.8 Other specified complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**T84.89 Other specified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

## **T85 Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

~~Normal wear and tear with regular use~~

~~Worn out internal prosthetic device, implant or graft NEC~~

T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant

**T85.44 Capsular contracture of breast implant**

T85.8 Other specified complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

**T85.89 Other specified complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**

## **T86 Complications of transplanted organs and tissue**

Use additional code to identify other transplant complications, such as:

graft-versus-host disease (D89.81-)

malignancy associated with organ transplant (C80.2)

post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorders (PTLD) (D47.z1)

T86.0 Complications of bone marrow transplant

**T86.00 Unspecified complication of bone marrow transplant**

### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

**T86.01 Bone marrow transplant rejection**

**T86.02 Bone marrow transplant failure**

**T86.03 Bone marrow transplant infection**

### **T88 Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified**

**T88.1 Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified**

**Generalized vaccinia**

**Excludes1: vaccinia not from vaccine (B08.011)**

**Excludes2: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)**

**fever (R50.83)**

**T88.5 Other complications of anesthesia**

**T88.52 Failed moderate sedation during procedure**

**Failed conscious sedation during procedure**

**Excludes2: personal history of failed moderate sedation (Z92.83)**

**T88.6 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered**

Code first (T36-T50 with **fifth or sixth** character 5) to identify drug

**T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament**

Code first (T36-T50 with **fifth or sixth** character 5) to identify drug

**Categories** T90-T98 deactivated. **Replaced with 7th character S for categories S00-T88**

### **External causes of morbidity (V01-Y99)**

This chapter contains the following blocks:

**Y90-Y99** Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere

### **Transport accidents (V00-V99)**

Use additional code to identify:

**Use of cellular telephone and other electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.c-)**

Definitions of transport vehicles:

A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal. This includes, a person changing a tire or working on a parked car.

**KEY:**

**New or Revised text:** Underline

**Deleted text:** ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

It also includes the use of a pedestrian conveyance such as a baby carriage, ice-skates, roller skates, a skateboard, nonmotorized wheelchair, motorized mobility scooter, or nonmotorized scooter.

### **V00 Pedestrian conveyance accident**

V00.1 Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident

#### **V00.15 Heelies accident**

##### **Wheelies accident**

**V00.151 Fall from heelies**

**V00.152 Heelies colliding with stationary object**

**V00.158 Other heelies accident**

### **V90 Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft**

Excludes 1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)

### **V91 Other injury due to accident to watercraft**

Excludes 1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)

### **V92 Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft**

Excludes 1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)

### **V93 Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft**

Excludes 1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)

### **V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents**

V94.8 Other water transport accident

V94.81 Water transport accident involving military watercraft

**V94.810 Civilian watercraft involved in water transport accident with military watercraft**

~~Civilian watercraft struck by military marine weapon~~

**V94.811 Civilian in water injured by military watercraft**

~~Civilian in water injured by military marine weapon~~

### **V97 Other specified air transport accidents**

V97.8 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified

**V97.810 Civilian aircraft involved in air transport accident with**

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

**military aircraft**  
~~Civilian aircraft struck by weapon from military aircraft~~  
**V97.811 Civilian injured by military aircraft**  
~~Civilian struck by weapon from military aircraft~~

### **W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling**

Category W02 deactivated. See category V00

### **W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another person**

### **W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects**

Excludes1: injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)

injury caused by firearms malfunction (W32.1, W33.1-, W34.1-)

~~W23.2 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched in object~~

### **W32 Accidental handgun discharge and malfunction**

Includes: accidental discharge and malfunction of gun for single hand use  
accidental discharge and malfunction of pistol  
accidental discharge and malfunction of revolver  
handgun discharge and malfunction NOS

Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)  
accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)  
accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)  
accidental shotgun discharge and malfunction (W33.01, W33.11)  
Very pistol discharge and malfunction (W34.09, W34.19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W32

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

#### W32.0 Accidental handgun discharge

#### W32.1 Accidental handgun malfunction

Injury due to explosion of handgun (parts)

Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of handgun

Injury due to recoil of handgun

Powder burn from handgun

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction**

Includes: rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction NOS

Excludes 1: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)

accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)

accidental handgun discharge and malfunction (W32.-)

accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)

~~W33.0 Accidental discharge of shotgun~~

~~Discharge of shotgun NOS~~

~~W33.1 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle~~

~~Discharge of hunting rifle NOS~~

~~W33.2 Accidental discharge of machine gun~~

~~Discharge of machine gun NOS~~

~~W33.8 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm~~

~~Discharge of other larger firearm NOS~~

~~W33.9 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm~~

~~Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS~~

W33.0 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

W33.00 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm

Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W33.01 Accidental discharge of shotgun

Discharge of shotgun NOS

W33.02 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle

Discharge of hunting rifle NOS

W33.03 Accidental discharge of machine gun

Discharge of machine gun NOS

W33.09 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm

Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

W33.1 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm malfunction

Injury due to explosion of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm (parts)

Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm

Injury due to piercing, cutting, crushing or pinching due to (by) slide trigger mechanism, scope or other gun part

Injury due to recoil of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm

Powder burn from rifle, shotgun and larger firearm

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

W33.10 Accidental malfunction of unspecified larger firearm

Malfunction of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W33.11 Accidental malfunction of shotgun

Malfunction of shotgun NOS

W33.12 Accidental malfunction of hunting rifle

Malfunction of hunting rifle NOS

W33.13 Accidental malfunction of machine gun

Malfunction of machine gun NOS

W33.19 Accidental malfunction of other larger firearm

Malfunction of other larger firearm NOS

### **W34 Accidental discharge and malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns**

~~W34.0 Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns~~

~~W34.01 Accidental discharge of airgun~~

~~Accidental discharge of BB gun~~

~~Accidental discharge of pellet gun~~

~~W34.02 Accidental discharge of paintball gun~~

~~Unintentional injury due to paintball discharge~~

~~W34.09 Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun~~

~~W34.8 Accidental discharge from other specified firearms~~

~~Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]~~

~~W34.9 Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun~~

~~Discharge from firearm NOS~~

~~Gunshot wound NOS~~

~~Shot NOS~~

W34.0 Accidental discharge from other and unspecified firearms and guns

W34.00 Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun

Discharge from firearm NOS

Gunshot wound NOS

Shot NOS

W34.01 Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.010 Accidental discharge of airgun

Accidental discharge of BB gun

Accidental discharge of pellet gun

W34.011 Accidental discharge of paintball gun

Accidental injury due to paintball discharge

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

W34.018 Accidental discharge of other gas, air or  
spring-operated gun

W34.09 Accidental discharge from other specified firearms  
Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]

W34.1 Accidental malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns

W34.10 Accidental malfunction from unspecified firearms or gun  
Firearm malfunction NOS

W34.11 Accidental malfunction of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.110 Accidental malfunction of airgun

Accidental malfunction of BB gun

Accidental malfunction of pellet gun

W34.111 Accidental malfunction of paintball gun

Accidental injury due to paintball gun malfunction

W34.118 Accidental malfunction of other gas, air or  
spring-operated gun

W34.19 Accidental malfunction from other specified firearms  
Accidental malfunction from Very pistol [flare]

### W40 Explosion of other materials

Category W41 deactivated. See subcategory T70.4

Category W43 deactivated. See subcategory T75.2

Category W44 deactivated. See categories T15-T19

Category W66 deactivated. See category W16.

Category W68 deactivated. See category W16.

Category W70 deactivated. See category W16.

Categories W75-W77 deactivated. See category T71

Category W78 deactivated. See subcategory T17.81, ~~T18.81~~.

Categories W79-W80 deactivated. See categories T17 and T18

Category W81 deactivated. See subcategory T71.2

Category W83 deactivated. See category T71

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Category W84 deactivated. See subcategory T71.9

Category W87 deactivated. See category W86

Category W91 deactivated. See category W90

Category X09 deactivated. See category X08

Categories X20-X29 deactivated. See category T63

### **X34 Earthquake**

Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to earthquake (X37.41)

### **X35 Volcanic eruption**

Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to volcanic eruption (X37.41)

### **X37 Cataclysmic storm**

X37.4 Tidalwave

X37.43 Tidal wave due to landslide

### **X39 Exposure to other forces of nature**

X39.0 Exposure to natural radiation

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation (Z77.122)

exposure to man-made radiation (W88-W90)

exposure to sunlight (X32)

Categories X40-X49 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1

Categories X50-X51 deactivated. See categoryies ~~Y92~~, Y93

Category X53 deactivated. See subcategory T73.0

Category X54 deactivated. See subcategory T73.1

Category X57 deactivated. See subcategory T73.9

Categories X60-X69 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 2

Category X70 deactivated. See category T71

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Category X84 deactivated. See category T14

Categories X85-X90 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 3

Category X91 deactivated. See category T71

Category Y05 deactivated. See subcategories T74.0, T76.0

Category Y06 deactivated. See subcategories T74.0, T76.0

Categories Y10-Y19 deactivated. See codes T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 4

Category Y20 deactivated. See category T71

### Y36 Operations of war

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war, ~~and~~ civil insurrection, and peacekeeping missions

Y36.0 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft

~~Y36.0x War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft~~

~~Y36.0x1 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~

~~Y36.0x2 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~

~~Y36.0x3 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~

~~Y36.0x4 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~

Y36.00 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon War operations involving underwater blast NOS

Y36.000 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel

Y36.001 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Y36.01 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge
  - Y36.010 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel
  - Y36.011 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian
- Y36.02 War operations involving explosion of marine mine
  - War operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
  - Y36.020 War operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel
  - Y36.021 War operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian
- Y36.03 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
  - Y36.030 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel
  - Y36.031 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian
- Y36.04 War operations involving explosion of torpedo
  - Y36.040 War operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel
  - Y36.041 War operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian
- Y36.05 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons
  - Y36.050 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel
  - Y36.051 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian
- Y36.09 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons
  - Y36.090 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel
  - Y36.091 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian
- Y36.1 War operations involving destruction of aircraft
  - ~~Y36.11 War operations involving helicopter~~
    - ~~Y36.111 War operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~
    - ~~Y36.112 War operations involving helicopter, military personnel~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y36.113 War operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y36.114 War operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y36.12 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft~~
- ~~Y36.121 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y36.122 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y36.123 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y36.124 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y36.13 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft~~
- ~~Y36.131 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y36.132 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y36.133 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y36.134 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y36.19 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft~~
- ~~Y36.191 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y36.192 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y36.193 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y36.194 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~
- Y36.10 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft
- Y36.100 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel
- Y36.101 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Y36.11 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives  
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile  
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft  
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]  
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire  
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile  
Y36.110 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel  
Y36.111 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian
- Y36.12 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft  
Y36.120 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel  
Y36.121 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian
- Y36.13 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire  
Y36.130 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel  
Y36.131 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian
- Y36.14 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives  
Y36.140 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel  
Y36.141 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian
- Y36.19 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft  
Y36.190 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft,

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### military personnel

#### Y36.191 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y36.2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments

Excludes1: war operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y36.1-)

war operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y36.0-)

war operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y36.5-)

war operations involving explosion occurring after cessation of hostilities (Y36.8-)

~~Y36.2x War operations involving other explosions and fragments~~

~~War operations involving accidental explosion of munitions being used in war~~

~~War operations involving accidental explosion of own weapons~~

~~War operations involving accidental explosion of antipersonnel bomb (fragments)~~

~~War operations involving blast NOS~~

~~War operations involving explosion from mine NOS~~

~~War operations involving explosion NOS~~

~~War operations involving explosion of artillery shell~~

~~War operations involving explosion of breech-block~~

~~War operations involving explosion of cannon block~~

~~War operations involving explosion of mortar bomb~~

~~War operations involving fragments from artillery shell~~

~~War operations involving fragments from bomb~~

~~War operations involving fragments from grenade~~

~~War operations involving fragments from guided missile~~

~~War operations involving fragments from land-mine~~

~~War operations involving fragments from rocket~~

~~War operations involving fragments from shell~~

~~War operations involving fragments from shrapnel~~

~~Y36.2x1 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~

~~Y36.2x2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~

~~Y36.2x3 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~Y36.2x4~~ — ~~War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~
- Y36.20 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments  
War operations involving air blast NOS  
War operations involving blast NOS  
War operations involving blast fragments NOS  
War operations involving blast wave NOS  
War operations involving blast wind NOS  
War operations involving explosion NOS  
War operations involving explosion of bomb NOS  
Y36.200 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel  
Y36.201 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian
- Y36.21 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb  
Y36.210 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel  
Y36.211 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian
- Y36.22 War operations involving explosion of guided missile  
Y36.220 War operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel  
Y36.221 War operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian
- Y36.23 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]  
War operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]  
War operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]  
War operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]  
Y36.230 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel  
Y36.231 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian
- Y36.24 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device
- Y36.240 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel
- Y36.241 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian
- Y36.25 War operations involving fragments from munitions
- Y36.250 War operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel
- Y36.251 War operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian
- Y36.26 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]
- War operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
- War operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
- War operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
- Y36.260 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
- Y36.261 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian
- Y36.27 War operations involving fragments from weapons
- Y36.270 War operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel
- Y36.271 War operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian
- Y36.29 War operations involving other explosions and fragments
- War operations involving explosion of grenade
- War operations involving explosions of land mine
- War operations involving shrapnel NOS
- Y36.290 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel
- Y36.291 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Y36.3 War operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances

War operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Excludes1: war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y36.1-)

war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y36.0-)

war operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y36.2-)

war operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)

~~Y36.31 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations~~

~~Y36.311 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~

~~Y36.312 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~

~~Y36.313 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~

~~Y36.314 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~

~~Y36.32 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations~~

~~Y36.321 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~

~~Y36.322 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~

~~Y36.323 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~

~~Y36.324 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~

~~Y36.33 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations~~

~~Y36.331 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~

~~Y36.332 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~

~~Y36.333 Heat due to conventional weapon during war~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y36.334 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~  
~~Y36.34 Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations~~  
~~Y36.341 Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y36.342 Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~  
~~Y36.343 Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y36.344 Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~  
~~Y36.35 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations~~  
~~Y36.351 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y36.352 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~  
~~Y36.353 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y36.354 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~  
Y36.30 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance  
Y36.300 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel  
Y36.301 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian  
Y36.31 War operations involving gasoline bomb  
War operations involving incendiary bomb  
War operations involving petrol bomb  
Y36.310 War operations involving gasoline bomb, military

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~



## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~Y36.492~~ — ~~War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y36.493~~ — ~~War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y36.494~~ — ~~War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~
- Y36.41** **War operations involving rubber bullets**
- Y36.410** **War operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel**
- Y36.411** **War operations involving rubber bullets, civilian**
- Y36.42** **War operations involving firearms pellets**
- Y36.420** **War operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel**
- Y36.421** **War operations involving firearms pellets, civilian**
- Y36.43** **War operations involving other firearms discharge**
- War operations involving bullets NOS**
- Excludes1: war operations involving munitions fragments (Y36.25-)**
- war operations involving incendiary bullets (Y36.32-)**
- Y36.430** **War operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel**
- Y36.431** **War operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian**
- Y36.44** **War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat**
- Excludes1: war operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y36.45-)**
- war operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.46-)**
- war operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.47-)**
- Y36.440** **War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel**
- Y36.441** **War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian**
- Y36.45** **War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object**
- Y36.450** **War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel**
- Y36.451** **War operations involving combat using blunt or**

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### piercing object, civilian

Y36.46 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway

Y36.460 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel

Y36.461 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y36.47 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway

Y36.470 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel

Y36.471 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y36.49 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare

Y36.490 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel

Y36.491 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian

Y36.5 War operations involving nuclear weapons

War operations involving dirty bomb NOS

~~Y36.51 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations~~

~~Blast effects from nuclear weapons during war operations~~

~~Direct heat from nuclear weapon during war operations~~

~~Exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon during war operations~~

~~Fireball effects from nuclear weapon during war operation~~

~~Y36.511 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~

~~Y36.512 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~

~~Y36.513 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~

~~Y36.514 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~

~~Y36.52 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations~~

~~Blast wave from nuclear weapon during war operation~~

~~Fire following nuclear explosion during war operation~~

~~Y36.521 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war~~

### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y36.522 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~  
~~Y36.523 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y36.524 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~  
~~Y36.53 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations~~  
~~Exposure to residual radiation from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations~~  
~~Ingestion of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations~~  
~~Inhalation of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations~~  
~~Y36.531 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y36.532 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~  
~~Y36.533 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y36.534 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~  
Y36.50 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon  
Y36.500 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel  
Y36.501 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian  
Y36.51 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon  
War operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon  
Y36.510 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel  
Y36.511 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian  
Y36.52 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon  
War operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- War operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon
- Y36.520 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
- Y36.521 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
- Y36.53 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon
- War operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon
- War operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon
- Y36.530 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
- Y36.531 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
- Y36.54 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
- War operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
- War operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
- War operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon
- War operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons
- Y36.540 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
- Y36.541 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian
- Y36.59 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons
- Y36.590 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
- Y36.591 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian
- Y36.6 War operations involving biological weapons
- Y36.6x War operations involving biological weapons
- ~~Y36.6x1 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y36.6x2 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y36.6x3 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y36.6x4 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~  
Y36.6x0 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel  
Y36.6x1 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian
- Y36.7 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
- ~~Y36.71 War operations involving chemical weapons~~  
~~War operations involving gases, fumes and chemicals~~  
~~Y36.711 War operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y36.712 War operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~  
~~Y36.713 War operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y36.714 War operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y36.79 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare~~  
~~War operations involving lasers~~  
~~Y36.791 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y36.792 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~  
~~Y36.793 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y36.794 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~
- Y36.7x War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare  
Y36.7x0 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel  
Y36.7x1 War operations involving chemical weapons and other

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

#### Y36.8 War operations occurring after cessation of hostilities

War operations classifiable to categories Y36.0-Y36.8 but occurring after cessation of hostilities

#### Y36.81 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities

Y36.810 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel

Y36.811 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian

#### Y36.82 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities

Y36.820 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel

Y36.821 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian

#### Y36.88 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities

Y36.880 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel

Y36.881 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian

#### Y36.89 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities

Y36.890 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel

Y36.891 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian

#### Y36.9 Other and unspecified war operations

Y36.90 War operations, unspecified

Y36.91 War operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]

Y36.92 War operations involving friendly fire

### **Y37 Military operations**

Y37.0 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons ~~and military~~  
~~watercraft~~

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~Y37.0x~~ ~~Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft~~
- ~~Y37.0x1~~ ~~Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.0x2~~ ~~Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y37.0x3~~ ~~Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.0x4~~ ~~Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~
- Y37.00 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon
- Military operations involving underwater blast NOS
- Y37.000 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel
- Y37.001 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian
- Y37.01 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge
- Y37.010 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel
- Y37.011 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian
- Y37.02 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine
- Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
- Y37.020 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel
- Y37.021 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian
- Y37.03 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
- Y37.030 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel
- Y37.031 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- artillery shell, civilian
- Y37.04 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo
- Y37.040 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel
- Y37.041 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian
- Y37.05 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons
- Y37.050 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel
- Y37.051 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian
- Y37.09 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons
- Y37.090 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel
- Y37.091 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian
- Y37.1 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft
- ~~Y37.11 Military operations involving helicopter~~
- ~~Y37.111 Military operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.112 Military operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y37.113 Military operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.114 Military operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y37.12 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft~~
- ~~Y37.121 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.122 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y37.123 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.124 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y37.13 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~Y37.131~~ — ~~Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.132~~ — ~~Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y37.133~~ — ~~Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.134~~ — ~~Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y37.19~~ — ~~Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft~~
- ~~Y37.191~~ — ~~Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.192~~ — ~~Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y37.193~~ — ~~Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.194~~ — ~~Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~
- Y37.10 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft
- Y37.100 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel
- Y37.101 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian
- Y37.11 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives
- Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile
- Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft
- Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
- Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire
- Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile
- Y37.110 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel
- Y37.111 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian
- Y37.12 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft**
- Y37.120 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel**
- Y37.121 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian**
- Y37.13 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire**
- Y37.130 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel**
- Y37.131 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian**
- Y37.14 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives**
- Y37.140 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel**
- Y37.141 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian**
- Y37.19 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft**
- Y37.190 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel**
- Y37.191 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian**
- Y37.2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments
- Excludes1: military operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y37.1-)**
- military operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y37.0-)**
- military operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y37.5-)**
- ~~**Y37.2x Military operations involving other explosions and fragments**~~
- ~~**Military operations involving accidental explosion of munitions being used in war**~~
- ~~**Military operations involving accidental explosion of own weapons**~~
- ~~**Military operations involving accidental explosion of antipersonnel**~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### ~~bomb (fragments)~~

~~Military operations involving blast NOS~~

~~Military operations involving explosion from mine NOS~~

~~Military operations involving explosion NOS~~

~~Military operations involving explosion of artillery shell~~

~~Military operations involving explosion of breech block~~

~~Military operations involving explosion of cannon block~~

~~Military operations involving explosion of mortar bomb~~

~~Military operations involving fragments from artillery shell~~

~~Military operations involving fragments from bomb~~

~~Military operations involving fragments from grenade~~

~~Military operations involving fragments from guided missile~~

~~Military operations involving fragments from land mine~~

~~Military operations involving fragments from rocket~~

~~Military operations involving fragments from shell~~

~~Military operations involving fragments from shrapnel~~

~~Y37.2x1 — Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~

~~Y37.2x2 — Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~

~~Y37.2x3 — Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~

~~Y37.2x4 — Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~

### Y37.20 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments

Military operations involving air blast NOS

Military operations involving blast NOS

Military operations involving blast fragments NOS

Military operations involving blast wave NOS

Military operations involving blast wind NOS

Military operations involving explosion NOS

Military operations involving explosion of bomb NOS

Y37.200 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel

Y37.201 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Y37.21 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb
  - Y37.210 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel
  - Y37.211 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian
- Y37.22 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile
  - Y37.220 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel
  - Y37.221 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian
- Y37.23 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]
  - Military operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
  - Military operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
  - Military operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
  - Y37.230 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
  - Y37.231 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian
- Y37.24 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device
  - Y37.240 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel
  - Y37.241 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian
- Y37.25 Military operations involving fragments from munitions
  - Y37.250 Military operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel
  - Y37.251 Military operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian
- Y37.26 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Military operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]  
Military operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]  
Military operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]  
Y37.260 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel  
Y37.261 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian  
Y37.27 Military operations involving fragments from weapons  
Y37.270 Military operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel  
Y37.271 Military operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian  
Y37.29 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments  
Military operations involving explosion of grenade  
Military operations involving explosions of land mine  
Military operations involving shrapnel NOS  
Y37.290 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel  
Y37.291 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian  
Y37.3 Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances  
Military operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances  
Excludes1: military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y37.1-)  
military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y37.0-)  
military operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y37.2-)  
military operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)  
~~Y37.31 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations~~  
~~Y37.311 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~Y37.312~~ — Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
- ~~Y37.313~~ — Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
- ~~Y37.314~~ — Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
- ~~Y37.32~~ — Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations
  - ~~Y37.321~~ — Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
  - ~~Y37.322~~ — Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
  - ~~Y37.323~~ — Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
  - ~~Y37.324~~ — Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
- ~~Y37.33~~ — Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations
  - ~~Y37.331~~ — Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
  - ~~Y37.332~~ — Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
  - ~~Y37.333~~ — Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
  - ~~Y37.334~~ — Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
- ~~Y37.34~~ — Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations
  - ~~Y37.341~~ — Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
  - ~~Y37.342~~ — Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
  - ~~Y37.343~~ — Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
  - ~~Y37.344~~ — Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~Y37.35 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations~~
- ~~Y37.351 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.352 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y37.353 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.354 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~
- Y37.30 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance
- Y37.300 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel
- Y37.301 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian
- Y37.31 Military operations involving gasoline bomb
- Military operations involving incendiary bomb
- Military operations involving petrol bomb
- Y37.310 Military operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel
- Y37.311 Military operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian
- Y37.32 Military operations involving incendiary bullet
- Y37.320 Military operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel
- Y37.321 Military operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian
- Y37.33 Military operations involving flamethrower
- Y37.330 Military operations involving flamethrower, military personnel
- Y37.331 Military operations involving flamethrower, civilian
- Y37.39 Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances
- Y37.390 Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- and hot substances, military personnel
- Y37.391 Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations  
and hot substances, civilian
- Y37.4 Military operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare
- ~~Y37.41 Military operations involving firearm discharge~~  
~~Military operations involving bayonet injury~~  
~~Military operations involving carbine bullet~~  
~~Military operations involving machine gun bullet~~  
~~Military operations involving pellets (shotgun)~~  
~~Military operations involving pistol bullet~~  
~~Military operations involving rifle bullet~~  
~~Military operations involving rubber (rifle) bullet~~
- ~~Y37.411 Military operations involving firearm discharge,  
military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.412 Military operations involving firearm discharge,  
military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y37.413 Military operations involving firearm discharge, civilian  
injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.414 Military operations involving firearm discharge, civilian  
injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y37.49 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare~~
- ~~Y37.491 Military operations involving other forms of  
conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to  
enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.492 Military operations involving other forms of  
conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to  
friendly fire~~
- ~~Y37.493 Military operations involving other forms of  
conventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.494 Military operations involving other forms of  
conventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly  
fire~~
- Y37.41 Military operations involving rubber bullets
- Y37.410 Military operations involving rubber bullets, military  
personnel
- Y37.411 Military operations involving rubber bullets, civilian

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Y37.42 Military operations involving firearms pellets**  
**Y37.420 Military operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel**  
**Y37.421 Military operations involving firearms pellets, civilian**
- Y37.43 Military operations involving other firearms discharge**  
**Military operations involving bullets NOS**  
**Excludes1: military operations involving munitions fragments (Y37.25-)**  
**military operations involving incendiary bullets (Y37.32-)**
- Y37.430 Military operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel**  
**Y37.431 Military operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian**
- Y37.44 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat**  
**Excludes1: military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y37.45-)**  
**military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.46-)**  
**military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.47-)**
- Y37.440 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel**  
**Y37.441 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian**
- Y37.45 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object**  
**Y37.450 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel**  
**Y37.451 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian**
- Y37.46 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway**  
**Y37.460 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel**  
**Y37.461 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian**
- Y37.47 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and**

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- airway  
Y37.470 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel  
Y37.471 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian  
Y37.49 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare  
Y37.490 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel  
Y37.491 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian
- Y37.5 Military operations involving nuclear weapons  
Military operation involving dirty bomb NOS  
~~Y37.51 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations~~  
~~Blast effects from nuclear weapons during military operations~~  
~~Direct heat from nuclear weapon during military operations~~  
~~Exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon during military operations~~  
~~Fireball effects from nuclear weapon during military operation~~  
~~Y37.511 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y37.512 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~  
~~Y37.513 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y37.514 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~  
~~Y37.52 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations~~  
~~Blast wave from nuclear weapon during military operation~~  
~~Fire following nuclear explosion during military operation~~  
~~Y37.521 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~  
~~Y37.522 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~  
~~Y37.523 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- ~~Y37.524~~ — ~~Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y37.53~~ — ~~Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations~~  
~~Exposure to residual radiation from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations~~  
~~Ingestion of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations~~  
~~Inhalation of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations~~
- ~~Y37.531~~ — ~~Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.532~~ — ~~Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y37.533~~ — ~~Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.534~~ — ~~Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~
- Y37.50 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon  
Y37.500 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel  
Y37.501 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
- Y37.51 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon  
Military operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon  
Y37.510 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel  
Y37.511 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
- Y37.52 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon  
Military operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon  
Military operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon  
Y37.520 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Y37.521 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
- Y37.53 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon  
Military operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon  
Military operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon
- Y37.530 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
- Y37.531 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
- Y37.54 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon  
Military operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon  
Military operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon  
Military operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon  
Military operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons
- Y37.540 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
- Y37.541 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian
- Y37.59 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons
- Y37.590 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
- Y37.591 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian
- Y37.6 Military operations involving biological weapons
- Y37.6x ~~Military operations involving biological weapons~~
- ~~Y37.6x1~~ ~~Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.6x2~~ ~~Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~
- ~~Y37.6x3~~ ~~Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~
- ~~Y37.6x4~~ ~~Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Y37.6x0 Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel

Y37.6x1 Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian

Y37.7 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

~~Y37.71~~ ~~Military operations involving chemical weapons~~

~~Military operations involving gases, fumes and chemicals~~

~~Y37.711~~ ~~Military operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~

~~Y37.712~~ ~~Military operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~

~~Y37.713~~ ~~Military operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~

~~Y37.714~~ ~~Military operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~

~~Y37.79~~ ~~Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare~~

~~Military operations involving lasers~~

~~Y37.791~~ ~~Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire~~

~~Y37.792~~ ~~Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire~~

~~Y37.793~~ ~~Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire~~

~~Y37.794~~ ~~Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire~~

Y37.7x Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Y37.7x0 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel

Y37.7x1 Military operations involving chemical weapons and

### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

### Y37.9 Other and unspecified military operations

Y37.90 Military operations, unspecified

Y37.91 Military operations involving unspecified weapon of mass  
destruction [WMD]

Y37.92 Military operations involving friendly fire

Categories Y40-Y59 ~~have been~~ deactivated. See T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5

Category Y60 deactivated. See complications within body system chapters

Category Y61 deactivated. See subcategory T81.5

## **Y65 Other misadventures during surgical and medical care**

### Y65.5 Performance of wrong procedure (operation)

Y65.51 Performance of wrong procedure (operation) on correct patient  
Wrong device implanted into correct surgical site

Excludes1: performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong  
side or body part (Y65.53)

Y65.52 Performance of procedure (operation) on patient not scheduled for  
surgery

Performance of procedure (operation) intended for another patient  
Performance of procedure (operation) on wrong patient

Y65.53 Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or  
body part

Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side  
Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong site

Categories Y85-Y89 deactivated. ~~7th character S is to be used to indicate sequelae of  
external cause~~ Replaced with 7th character S for categories V00-Y38

## **Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y99)**

Category Y91 deactivated. See category F10

## **Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause**

Y92.5 Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Y92.52 Service areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.524 Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

### Y93 Activity code

~~The following category is provided for use to indicate the activity of the injured person at the time the event occurred. It may also be used to describe the activity of a person who suffers from a health condition other than an injury, such as a heart attack or stroke that occurs while engaged in the specified activity. Use in conjunction with place of occurrence code.~~

~~The activity code should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment~~

~~Excludes1: — transport accidents (V00-V99)~~

~~The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y93~~

~~1 non-work related activity~~

~~2 work-related activity~~

~~— activity done for income~~

~~3 student activity~~

~~— activity performed while a student not for income~~

~~4 military activity~~

Note: Category Y93 is provided for use to indicate the activity of the person seeking healthcare for an injury or health condition, such as a heart attack while shoveling snow, which resulted from, or was contributed to, by the activity. These codes are appropriate for use for both acute injuries, such as those from chapter 19, and conditions that are due to the long-term, cumulative effects of an activity, such as those from chapter 13. They are also appropriate for use with external cause codes for cause and intent if identifying the activity provides additional information on the event. These codes should be used in conjunction with codes for external cause status (Y99) and place of occurrence (Y92).

This section contains the following broad activity categories:

Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running

Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft

Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow

Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping off

Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement

Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually

Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
- Y93.a Activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
- Y93.b Activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises
- Y93.c Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
- Y93.d Activities involving arts and handicrafts
- Y93.e Activities involving personal hygiene and household maintenance
- Y93.f Activities involving person providing caregiving
- Y93.g Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
- Y93.h Activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction
- Y93.i Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
- Y93.j Activities involving playing musical instrument
- Y93.k Activities involving animal care
- Y93.8 Other activity
- Y93.9 Unspecified activity
  - Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running
    - Excludes1: walking an animal (Y93.k1)
    - walking or running on a treadmill (Y93.a1)
  - Y93.01 Walking, marching and hiking
    - Walking, marching and hiking on level or elevated terrain
    - Excludes1: mountain climbing (Y93.31)
  - Y93.02 Running
- Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft
  - Excludes1: activities involving ice (Y93.2-)
  - Y93.11 Swimming
  - Y93.12 Springboard and platform diving
  - Y93.13 Water polo
  - Y93.14 Water aerobics and water exercise
  - Y93.15 Underwater diving and snorkeling
    - SCUBA diving
  - Y93.16 Rowing, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing
    - Canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing in calm and turbulent water
  - Y93.17 Water skiing and wake boarding
  - Y93.18 Surfing, windsurfing and boogie boarding
    - Water sliding
  - Y93.19 Other activity involving water and watercraft
    - Activity involving water NOS
    - Parasailing

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### Water survival training and testing

#### Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow

Excludes1: shoveling ice and snow (Y93.h1)

##### Y93.21 Ice skating

Figure skating (singles) (pairs)

Ice dancing

Excludes1: ice hockey (Y93.22)

##### Y93.22 Ice hockey

##### Y93.23 Snow (alpine) (downhill) skiing, snow boarding, sledding, tobogganing and snow tubing

Excludes1: cross country skiing (Y93.24)

##### Y93.24 Cross country skiing

Nordic skiing

##### Y93.29 Other activity involving ice and snow

Activity involving ice and snow NOS

#### Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

Excludes1: hiking on level or elevated terrain (Y93.01)

jumping rope (Y93.56)

trampoline jumping (Y93.44)

##### Y93.31 Mountain climbing, rock climbing and wall climbing

##### Y93.32 Rappelling

##### Y93.33 BASE jumping

Building, Antenna, Span, Earth jumping

##### Y93.34 Bungee jumping

##### Y93.35 Hang gliding

##### Y93.39 Other activity involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

#### Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement

Excludes1: martial arts (Y93.75)

##### Y93.41 Dancing

##### Y93.42 Yoga

##### Y93.43 Gymnastics

Rhythmic gymnastics

Excludes1: trampolining (Y93.44)

##### Y93.44 Trampolining

##### Y93.45 Cheerleading

##### Y93.49 Other activity involving dancing and other rhythmic movements

#### Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Excludes1: dancing (Y93.41)  
gymnastic (Y93.43)  
trampolining (Y93.44)  
yoga (Y93.42)

Y93.51 Roller skating (inline) and skateboarding

Y93.52 Horseback riding

Y93.53 Golf

Y93.54 Bowling

Y93.55 Bike riding

Y93.56 Jumping rope

Y93.57 Non-running track and field events

Excludes1: running (any form) (Y93.02)

Y93.59 Other activity involving other sports and athletics played individually

Excludes1: activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping (Y93.3-)

activities involving ice and snow (Y93.2-)

activities involving walking and running (Y93.0-)

activities involving water and watercraft (Y93.1-)

Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group

Excludes1: ice hockey (Y93.22)

water polo (Y93.13)

Y93.61 American tackle football

Football NOS

Y93.62 American flag or touch football

Y93.63 Rugby

Y93.64 Baseball

Softball

Y93.65 Lacrosse and field hockey

Y93.66 Soccer

Y93.67 Basketball

Y93.68 Volleyball (beach) (court)

Y93.6a Physical games generally associated with school recess, summer camp and children

Capture the flag

Dodge ball

Four square

### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Kickball
- Y93.69 Other activity involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
- Cricket
- Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
  - Y93.71 Boxing
  - Y93.72 Wrestling
  - Y93.73 Racquet and hand sports
    - Handball
    - Racquetball
    - Squash
    - Tennis
  - Y93.74 Frisbee
    - Ultimate frisbee
  - Y93.75 Martial arts
    - Combatives
  - Y93.79 Other specified sports and athletics activity
    - Excludes1: sports and athletics activities specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.6
- Y93.a Activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
  - Activity involving physical training
    - Y93.a1 Exercise machines primarily for cardiorespiratory conditioning
      - Elliptical and stepper machines
      - Stationary bike
      - Treadmill
    - Y93.a2 Calisthenics
      - Jumping jacks
      - Warm up and cool down
    - Y93.a3 Aerobic and step exercise
    - Y93.a4 Circuit training
    - Y93.a5 Obstacle course
      - Challenge course
      - Confidence course
    - Y93.a6 Grass drills
      - Guerilla drills
    - Y93.a9 Other activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
      - Excludes1: activities involving cardiorespiratory exercise specified

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

in categories Y93.0-Y93.7

Y93.b Activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises

Y93.b1 Exercise machines primarily for muscle strengthening

Y93.b2 Push-ups, pull-ups, sit-ups

Y93.b3 Free weights

Barbells

Dumbbells

Y93.b4 Pilates

Y93.b9 Other activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises

Excludes1: activities involving muscle strengthening specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.a

Y93.c Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices

Excludes1: electronic musical keyboard or instruments (Y93.j-)

Y93.c1 Computer keyboarding

Electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device

Y93.c2 Hand held interactive electronic device

Cellular telephone and communication device

Electronic game playing using interactive device

Excludes1: electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device (Y93.c1)

Y93.c9 Other activity involving computer technology and electronic devices

Y93.d Activities involving arts and crafts

Excludes1: activities involving playing musical instrument (Y93.j-)

Y93.d1 Knitting and crocheting

Y93.d2 Sewing

Y93.d3 Furniture building and finishing

Furniture repair

Y93.d9 Activity involving other arts and crafts

Y93.e Activities involving personal hygiene and household maintenance

Excludes1: activities involving cooking and grilling (Y93.g-)

activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction (Y93.h-)

activity involving persons providing caregiving (Y93.f-)

dishwashing (Y93.g1)

food preparation (Y93.g1)

gardening (Y93.h2)

Y93.e1 Personal bathing and showering

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Y93.e2 Laundry
- Y93.e3 Vacuuming
- Y93.e4 Ironing
- Y93.e5 Floor mopping and cleaning
- Y93.e6 Residential relocation
  - Packing up and unpacking involved in moving to a new residence
- Y93.e8 Other personal hygiene activity
- Y93.e9 Other household maintenance
- Y93.f Activities involving person providing caregiving
  - Y93.f1 Caregiving involving bathing
  - Y93.f2 Caregiving involving lifting
  - Y93.f9 Other activity involving person providing caregiving
- Y93.g Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
  - Y93.g1 Food preparation and clean up
    - Dishwashing
  - Y93.g2 Grilling and smoking food
  - Y93.g3 Cooking and baking
    - Use of stove, oven and microwave oven
  - Y93.g9 Other activity involving cooking and grilling
- Y93.h Activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction
  - Y93.h1 Digging, shoveling and raking
    - Dirt digging
    - Raking leaves
    - Snow shoveling
  - Y93.h2 Gardening and landscaping
    - Pruning, trimming shrubs, weeding
  - Y93.h3 Building and construction
  - Y93.h9 Other activity involving property and land maintenance, building and construction
- Y93.i Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
  - Y93.i1 Rollercoaster riding
  - Y93.i9 Other activity involving external motion
- Y93.j Activities involving playing musical instrument
  - Activity involving playing electric musical instrument
  - Y93.j1 Piano playing
    - Musical keyboard (electronic) playing

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Y93.j2 Drum and other percussion instrument playing

Y93.j3 String instrument playing

Y93.j4 Winds and brass instrument playing

Y93.k Activities involving animal care

Excludes1: horseback riding (Y93.52)

Y93.k1 Walking an animal

Y93.k2 Milking an animal

Y93.k3 Grooming and shearing an animal

Y93.k9 Other activity involving animal care

Y93.8 Other activity

Y93.81 Refereeing a sports activity

Y93.82 Spectator at an event

Y93.83 Rough housing and horseplay

Y93.84 Sleeping

Y93.89 Other activity

Y93.9 Unspecified activity

Category Y96 deactivated- use code Y99.0 ~~Y93 with 7th character 2~~

Category Y97 deactivated- See categories Z57, Z77

Category Y98 deactivated. See categories Z72, Z73

### Y99 External cause status

Note A single code from category Y99 should be used in conjunction with the external cause code(s) assigned to a record to indicate the status of the person at the time the event occurred.

Y99.0 Civilian activity done for income or pay

Civilian activity done for financial or other compensation

Excludes1: military activity (Y99.1)

Y99.1 Military activity

Excludes: activity of off duty military personnel (Y99.8)

Y99.8 Other external cause status

Activity NEC

Hobby not done for income

Leisure activity

Off-duty activity of military personnel

Recreation or sport not for income or while a student

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Student activity

Volunteer activity

Excludes1: civilian activity done for income or compensation (Y99.0)

military activity (Y99.1)

Y99.9 Unspecified external cause status

### Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

Z77-Z99 Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

#### **Z00 Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis**

Z00.0 Encounter for general adult medical examination

Excludes1: encounter for examination of sign or symptom- code to sign or symptom

general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.12.-)

#### **Z00.1 Encounter for newborn, infant and child health examinations**

##### **Z00.11 Newborn health examination**

**Health check for child under 29 days old**

**Use additional code to identify any abnormal findings**

**Excludes1: health check for child over 28 days old (Z00.12-)**

##### **Z00.110 Health examination for newborn under 8 days old**

**Health check for newborn under 8 days old**

##### **Z00.111 Health examination for newborn 8 to 28 days old**

**Health check for newborn 8 to 28 days old**

**Newborn weight check**

##### **Z00.12 Encounter for routine child health examination**

**Encounter for development testing of infant or child**

**Health check (routine) for child over 28 days old**

**Excludes1: health check for child under 29 days old (Z0.11-)**

**health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)**

**newborn health examination (Z00.11-)**

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Z00.121 Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.129 Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings

Encounter for routine child health examination NOS

~~Z00.1~~ ~~Encounter for routine child health examination~~

~~Encounter for development testing of infant or child~~

~~Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)~~

~~Z00.10~~ ~~Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings~~

~~Encounter for routine child health examination NOS~~

~~Z00.11~~ ~~Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings~~

~~Use additional code to identify abnormal findings~~

### **Z01 Encounter for other special examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis**

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)

encounter for laboratory and radiologic examinations as a component of general medical examinations (Z00.0-)

encounter for laboratory, radiologic and imaging examinations for sign(s) and symptom(s) - code to the sign(s) or symptom(s)

Z01.8 Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z01.81 Encounter for preprocedural examinations

Encounter for preoperative examinations

Encounter for radiological and imaging examinations as part of preprocedural examination

Z01.812 Encounter for preprocedural laboratory examination  
Blood and urine tests prior to treatment or procedure

Z01.818 Encounter for other preprocedural examination  
Encounter for examinations prior to antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z01.82 Encounter for allergy testing

Excludes1: encounter for antibody response examination (Z01.84)

Z01.84 Encounter for antibody response examination

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Encounter for immunity status testing

Excludes1: encounter for allergy testing (Z01.82)

### **Z02 Encounter for administrative examination**

**Z02.0 Encounter for examination for admission to educational institution**

Encounter for examination for re-admission to school following illness or medical treatment

### **Z03 Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out**

This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)

**Z03.7 Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out**

Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions not found

Excludes1: known or suspected fetal anomalies affecting management of mother, not ruled out (O26.-, O35.-, O36.-, O40.-, O41.-)

**Z03.71 Encounter for suspected problem with amniotic cavity and membrane ruled out**

Encounter for suspected oligohydramnios ruled out

Encounter for suspected polyhydramnios ruled out

**Z03.72 Encounter for suspected placental problem ruled out**

**Z03.73 Encounter for suspected fetal anomaly ruled out**

**Z03.74 Encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out**

**Z03.75 Encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out**

**Z03.79 Encounter for other suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out**

**Z03.8 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out**

**Z03.81 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to biological agents ruled out**

**Z03.810 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to anthrax ruled out**

**Z03.818 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to other biological agents ruled out**

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### Z12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms

Z12.3 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast

**Z12.31 Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast**

**Excludes1: inconclusive mammogram (R92.2)**

### Z13 Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders

**Z13.85 Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders**

**Z13.850 Encounter for screening for traumatic brain injury**

**Z13.858 Encounter for screening for other nervous system disorders**

**Z13.89 Encounter for screening for other disorder**

~~**Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders**~~

### Z20 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases

Z20.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases

**Z20.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)**

**Z20.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other intestinal infectious diseases**

**Z20.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to tuberculosis**

**Z20.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission**

**Z20.3 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rabies**

**Z20.4 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rubella**

**Z20.5 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to viral hepatitis**

**Z20.6 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]**

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

**HIV infection status (Z21)**

**Z20.7 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations**

**Z20.8 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases**

**Z20.81 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases**

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~



## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

therapy

Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to surgical removal of gonads

### Z36 Encounter for antenatal screening of mother

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)

encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

suspected fetal condition affecting management of pregnancy - code to condition in Chapter 15

### Z41 Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedying health state

~~Z41.1 Encounter to remedy unacceptable cosmetic appearance~~

Z41.1 Encounter for cosmetic surgery

Encounter for cosmetic breast implant

Encounter for cosmetic procedure

Excludes1: encounter for breast reduction (N62)

encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury (Z42.-)

encounter for post-mastectomy breast implantation (Z42.1)

### Z42 Encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury

Excludes1: encounter for cosmetic plastic surgery (Z41.1)

encounter for plastic surgery for treatment of current injury - code to relevant injury

Z42.1 Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy

Excludes1: deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1-)

Z42.8 Encounter for other plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury

### Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device

Z44.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis

Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)

encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant (Z45.81-)

encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

augmentation (Z41.1)

encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)

### **Z45 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device**

Z45.8 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices

**Z45.81 Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant**

**Encounter for elective implant exchange (different material)  
(different size)**

**Encounter removal of tissue expander without synchronous  
insertion of permanent implant**

**Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)**

**encounter for initial breast implant insertion for  
cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)**

**encounter for breast reconstruction following  
mastectomy (Z42.1)**

**Z45.811 Encounter for adjustment or removal of right breast  
implant**

**Z45.812 Encounter for adjustment or removal of left breast  
implant**

**Z45.819 Encounter for adjustment or removal of unspecified  
breast implant**

### **Z46 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices**

**Z46.5 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and  
device**

**Excludes1: encounter for attention to artificial openings of digestive tract  
(Z43.1-Z43.4)**

**Z46.51 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of gastric lap band**

**Z46.59 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal  
appliance and device**

Z46.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices

**Z46.81 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of insulin pump  
Encounter for insulin pump instruction and training**

### **Z49 Encounter for care involving renal dialysis**

Z49.0 Preparatory care for renal dialysis

**Encounter for dialysis instruction and training**

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **Z56 Problems related to employment and unemployment**

Z56.8 Other problems related to employment

**Z56.81 Sexual harassment on the job**

**Z56.82 Military deployment status**

**Individual (civilian or military) currently deployed in theater or in support of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian operations**

### **Z57 Occupational exposure to risk factors**

Z57.3 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants

**Z57.31 Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke**

Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (**Z77.22**)

### ~~**Z58 Problems related to physical environment**~~

~~Excludes2: — occupational exposure (**Z57.-**)~~

~~**Z58.0 Exposure to noise**~~

~~**Z58.1 Exposure to air pollution**~~

~~Excludes2: — exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (**Z58.7**)~~

~~**Z58.2 Exposure to water pollution**~~

~~**Z58.3 Exposure to soil pollution**~~

~~**Z58.4 Exposure to radiation**~~

~~**Z58.5 Exposure to other pollution**~~

~~**Z58.6 Inadequate drinking water supply**~~

~~Excludes1: — effects of thirst (**T73.1**)~~

~~**Z58.7 Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)**~~

~~Exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)~~

~~Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)~~

~~Excludes1: — nicotine dependence (**F17.-**)~~

~~tobacco use (**Z72.0**)~~

~~Excludes2: — occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (**Z57.31**)~~

~~**Z58.8 Other problems related to physical environment**~~

~~**Z58.81 Exposure to lead**~~

~~**Z58.82 Exposure to asbestos**~~

~~**Z58.89 Other problems related to physical environment**~~

~~**Z58.9 Problem related to physical environment, unspecified**~~

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **Z59 Problems related to housing and economic circumstances**

~~Excludes1: —inadequate drinking-water supply (Z58.6)~~

Excludes2: — problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

#### **Z59.1 Inadequate housing**

Excludes1: problems related to the natural and physical environment (Z77.1-)

#### **Z59.4 Lack of adequate food and safe drinking water**

Inadequate drinking water supply

### **Z60 Problems related to social environment**

#### ~~Z60.1 Atypical parenting situation~~

~~Problems related to a parenting situation (rearing of children) with a single parent or other than that of two cohabiting biological parents.~~

### ~~Z61 Problems related to negative life events in childhood~~

~~Excludes2: — current maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)~~

#### ~~Z61.0 Loss of love relationship in childhood~~

#### ~~Z61.1 Removal from home in childhood~~

#### ~~Z61.2 Altered pattern of family relationships in childhood~~

#### ~~Z61.3 Events resulting in loss of self-esteem in childhood~~

#### ~~Z61.7 Personal frightening experience in childhood~~

#### ~~Z61.8 Other negative life events in childhood~~

##### ~~Z61.81 Personal history of abuse~~

##### ~~Z61.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood~~

~~Excludes1: — current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)~~

~~current child sexual abuse (T74.12, T76.12)~~

##### ~~Z61.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood~~

~~Excludes1: — current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)~~

##### ~~Z61.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood~~

~~Excludes1: — current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)~~

##### ~~Z61.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood~~

~~Excludes1: — current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)~~

##### ~~Z61.89 Other personal history of negative life events in childhood~~

#### ~~Z61.9 Negative life event in childhood, unspecified~~

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **Z62 Problems related to upbringing**

**Current and past negative life events in childhood**

**Current and past problems of a child related to upbringing**

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)

**problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)**

**Z62.2 Institutional Upbringing away from parents**

**Excludes1: problems with boarding school (Z59.3)**

**Z62.21 Child in welfare custody**

**Child in care of non-parental family member**

**Child in foster care**

**Excludes2: problem for parent due to child in welfare custody  
(Z63.5)**

**Z62.22 Institutional upbringing**

**Child living in orphanage or group home**

**Z62.29 Other upbringing away from parents**

**Z62.6 Inappropriate (excessive) parental pressure and other abnormal qualities of upbringing**

**Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing**

**Z62.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood**

**Z62.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood**

**Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)  
current child sexual abuse (T74.12, T76.12)**

**Z62.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood**

**Excludes1: current child psychological abuse  
(T74.32, T76.32)**

**Z62.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood**

**Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)**

**Z62.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood**

**Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)**

**Z62.82 Parent-child conflict**

**Z62.820 Parent-biological child conflict**

**Parent-child problem NOS**

**Z62.821 Parent-adopted child conflict**

**Z62.822 Parent-foster child conflict**

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### Z62.89 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.890 Parent-child estrangement NEC

Z62.891 Sibling rivalry

Z62.898 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified

~~Parent-child problem NOS~~

## Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances

~~Z63.2 Inadequate family support~~

Z63.3 Absence of family member

Excludes1: absence of family member due to disappearance and death (Z63.4)

absence of family member due to separation and divorce (Z63.5)

Z63.31 Absence of family member due to military deployment

Individual or family affected by other family member being on military deployment

Excludes1: family disruption due to return of family member from military deployment (Z63.71)

Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce

Marital estrangement

Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household

Z63.71 Stress on family due to return of family member from military deployment

Individual or family affected by family member having returned from military deployment (current or past conflict)

Z63.72 Alcoholism and drug addiction in family

Z63.79 Other stressful life events affecting family and household

Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family

Health problems within family

Ill or disturbed family member

Isolated family

Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group

Inadequate family support NOS

~~Sibling rivalry~~

## Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counseling and

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### medical advice, not elsewhere classified

#### **Z71.0 Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person**

Excludes2: anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (Z63.7)

expectant **(adoptive) parent(s)** pre-birth pediatrician visit (Z76.81)

#### **Z71.8 Other specified counseling**

~~**Z71.82—Insulin pump counseling and training**~~

### **Z72 Problems related to lifestyle**

#### **Z72.0 Tobacco use**

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (**Z87.891**)

### **Z74 Problems related to care provider dependency**

#### **Z74.0 Reduced mobility**

#### **Z74.09 Other reduced mobility**

**Excludes2: wheelchair dependence (Z99.3)**

### **Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances**

#### **Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances**

#### **Z76.81 Expectant parent(s) prebirth pediatrician visit**

**Pre-adoption pediatrician visit for adoptive parent(s)**

### **Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (**Z77-Z99**)**

### **Z77 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health**

**Includes: contact with and (suspected) exposures to potential hazards to health**

**Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases**

**(Z20.-)**

**exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)**

**newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)**

**occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)**

**toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)**

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: **Underline**

Deleted text: **~~Strikeout~~**

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### Z77.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals

#### Z77.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous metals

Z77.010 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to arsenic

Z77.011 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to lead

Z77.018 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other

hazardous metals

Contact with and (suspected) exposure to chromium compounds

Contact with and (suspected) exposure to nickel dust

#### Z77.02 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous aromatic compounds

Z77.020 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to aromatic amines

Z77.021 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to benzene

Z77.028 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other

hazardous aromatic compounds

Aromatic dyes NOS

Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons

#### Z77.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals

Z77.090 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to asbestos

Z77.098 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other

hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals

Dyes NOS

### Z77.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution and hazards in the physical environment

#### Z77.11 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution

Z77.110 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to air pollution

Z77.111 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to water pollution

Z77.112 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to soil pollution

Z77.118 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other

environmental pollution

#### Z77.12 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazards in the physical environment

Z77.120 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to mold (toxic)

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Z77.121 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to harmful algae and algae toxins  
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to (harmful) algae bloom NOS  
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to blue-green algae bloom  
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to brown tide  
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to cyanobacteria bloom  
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to Florida red tide  
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pfiesteria piscicida  
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to red tide
- Z77.122 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to noise
- Z77.123 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation  
Excludes2: radiation exposure as the cause of a confirmed condition (W88-W90, X39.0-) radiation sickness NOS (T66)
- Z77.128 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazards in the physical environment
- Z77.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances
- Z77.21 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids
- Z77.22 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)  
Exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)  
Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)  
Excludes1: nicotine dependence (F17.-) tobacco use (Z72.0)  
Excludes2: occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- Z77.29 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances
- Z77.9 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### **Z78 Other specified health status**

**Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)**

**postprocedural status (Z93- Z99)**

**sex reassignment status (Z87.890)**

#### **Z78.0 Asymptomatic menopausal state**

**Menopausal state NOS**

**Postmenopausal status NOS**

**Excludes2: symptomatic menopausal state (N95.1)**

#### **Z78.9 Other specified health status**

### **Z79 Long term (current) drug therapy**

**Includes: long term (current) drug use for prophylactic purposes**

**Excludes2: drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)**

**drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium (O99.32-)**

#### **Z79.5 Long term (current) use of steroids**

**Z79.51 Long term (current) use of inhaled steroids**

**Z79.52 Long term (current) use of systemic steroids**

#### **Z79.8 Other long term (current) drug therapy**

**Z79.81 Long term (current) use of agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels**

**Code first, if applicable:**

**malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)**

**malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)**

**Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:**

**estrogen receptor positive status (Z17.0)**

**family history of breast cancer (Z80.3)**

**genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm (cancer) (Z15.0-)**

**personal history of breast cancer (Z85.3)**

**personal history of prostate cancer (Z85.46)**

**postmenopausal status (Z78.0)**

**Excludes1: hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal)**

**(Z79.890)**

**Z79.810 Long term (current) use of selective estrogen receptor**

**KEY:**

**New or Revised text: Underline**

**Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~**

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- modulators (SERMs)  
Long term (current) use of raloxifene (Evista)  
Long term (current) use of tamoxifen (Nolvadex)  
Long term (current) use of toremifene (Fareston)  
**Z79.811** Long term (current) use of aromatase inhibitors  
Long term (current) use of anastrozole (Arimidex)  
Long term (current) use of exemestane (Aromasin)  
Long term (current) use of letrozole (Femara)  
**Z79.818** Long term (current) use of other agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels  
Long term (current) use of estrogen receptor downregulators  
Long term (current) use of fulvestrant (Faslodex)  
Long term (current) use of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) agonist  
Long term (current) use of goserelin acetate (Zoladex)  
Long term (current) use of leuprolide acetate (leuprorelin) (Lupron)  
Long term (current) use of megestrol acetate (Megace)  
Z79.89 Other long term (current) drug therapy  
**Z79.891** Long term (current) use of opiate analgesic  
Long term (current) use of methadone for pain management  
Excludes1: methodone use NOS (F11.2-)  
use of methodone for treatment of heroin addiction (F11.2-)

### **Z83 Family history of other specific disorders**

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.-)

### **Z85 Personal history of ~~primary and secondary~~ malignant neoplasm**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

Z85.0 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of digestive organs

~~Conditions classifiable to C15-C26~~

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Z85.00** Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ
- Z85.01** Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of esophagus  
Conditions classifiable to C15
- Z85.02** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of stomach  
**Z85.020** Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of stomach  
Conditions classifiable to C7a.092  
**Z85.028** Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of stomach  
Conditions classifiable to C16
- Z85.03** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of large intestine  
**Z85.030** Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of large intestine  
Conditions classifiable to C7a.022-C7a.025, C7a.029  
**Z85.038** Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of large intestine  
Conditions classifiable to C18
- Z85.04** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus  
**Z85.040** Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of rectum  
Conditions classifiable to C7a.026  
**Z85.048** Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus  
Conditions classifiable to C19-C21
- Z85.05** Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of liver  
Conditions classifiable to C22
- Z85.06** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of small intestine  
**Z85.060** Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of small intestine  
Conditions classifiable to C7a.01-  
**Z85.068** Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of small intestine  
Conditions classifiable to C17
- Z85.07** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of pancreas  
Conditions classifiable to C25

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Z85.09** Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs
- Z85.1 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung  
~~Conditions classifiable to C33-C34~~
- Z85.11** **Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung**
- Z85.110** **Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of bronchus and lung**  
**Conditions classifiable to C7a.090**
- Z85.118** **Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung**  
**Conditions classifiable to C34**
- Z85.12** **Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea**  
**Conditions classifiable to C33**
- Z85.2 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs  
~~Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39~~
- Z85.20** Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
- Z85.21** Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of larynx  
**Conditions classifiable to C32**
- Z85.22** Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses  
**Conditions classifiable to C30-C31**
- Z85.23** **Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thymus**
- Z85.230** **Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of thymus**  
**Conditions classifiable to C7a.091**
- Z85.238** **Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thymus**  
**Conditions classifiable to C37**
- Z85.29** Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
- Z85.3** Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of breast
- Z85.4 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of genital organs
- Z85.40** Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of unspecified female genital organ
- Z85.41** Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
- Z85.42** Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of other parts of

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- uterus
- Z85.43 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of ovary
  - Z85.44 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs
  - Z85.45 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of unspecified male genital organ
  - Z85.46 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of prostate
  - Z85.47 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of testis
  - Z85.48 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of epididymis
  - Z85.49 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs
- Z85.5 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
- Z85.50 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ
  - Z85.51 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of bladder
  - Z85.52 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of kidney
    - Excludes1: personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)
    - Z85.520 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of kidney**  
**Conditions classifiable to C7a.093**
    - Z85.528 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of kidney**  
**Conditions classifiable to C64**
  - Z85.53 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis
  - Z85.59 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ
- Z85.7 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
- Z85.71 Personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma
  - Z85.72 Personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphomas
- Z85.8 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems ~~and secondary malignant neoplasms~~  
Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79, C7a.098
- Z85.81 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
    - Z85.810 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of tongue

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Z85.818 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of other sites of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
- Z85.819 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
- ~~Z85.82 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of skin, bone, and soft tissue~~
- ~~Z85.820 Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin~~
- ~~Z85.821 Personal history of other primary malignant neoplasm of skin~~
- ~~Z85.822 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bone~~
- ~~Z85.828 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other soft tissue~~
- Z85.82 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin
- Z85.820 Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin  
Conditions classifiable to C43
- Z85.821 Personal history of Merkel cell carcinoma  
Conditions classifiable to C4a
- Z85.828 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of skin  
Conditions classifiable to C44
- Z85.83 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone and soft tissue
- Z85.830 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone
- Z85.831 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of soft tissue  
Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin (Z85.82-)
- Z85.84 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of eye and nervous tissue
- Z85.840 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of eye
- Z85.841 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of brain
- Z85.848 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous tissue
- Z85.85 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of endocrine glands
- Z85.850 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of thyroid
- Z85.858 Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands

### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

**Z85.89** Personal history of ~~primary~~ malignant neoplasm of other organs and systems

~~**Z85.86** Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms~~

~~**Z85.860** Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of lung~~

~~**Z85.861** Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of liver~~

~~**Z85.862** Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of brain~~

~~**Z85.863** Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of bone~~

~~**Z85.868** Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of other sites~~

**Z85.9** Personal history of ~~unspecified primary~~ malignant neoplasm, unspecified  
Conditions classifiable to C7a.00, C80.1

### **Z86 Personal history of certain other diseases**

Z86.0 Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior

Excludes2: personal history of ~~primary and secondary~~ malignant neoplasms (Z85.-)

Z86.01 Personal history of benign neoplasm

**Z86.012** Personal history of benign carcinoid tumor

Z86.7 Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system

**Z86.73** Personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits

Excludes1: personal history of traumatic brain injury (Z87.820)  
sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)

### **Z87 Personal history of other diseases and conditions**

Z87.3 Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture (**Z87.81**)

**Z87.31** Personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture

**Z87.310** Personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture

Personal history of (healed) fragility fracture

Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra due to osteoporosis

#### **KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

- Z87.311** **Personal history of (healed) other pathological fracture**  
**Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra NOS**  
**Excludes2: personal history of osteoporosis fracture**  
**(Z87.310)**
- Z87.312** **Personal history of (healed) stress fracture**  
**Personal history of (healed) fatigue fracture**
- Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions
- Z87.81** **Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture**  
**Excludes2: personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture**  
**(Z87.31-)**
- Z87.82** **Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma**  
**Conditions classifiable to S00-T98, except traumatic fractures**
- Z87.820** **Personal history of traumatic brain injury**  
**Excludes1: personal history of transient ischemic**  
**attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without**  
**residual deficits (Z86.73)**
- Z87.828** **Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and**  
**trauma**
- Z87.89** **Personal history of other specified conditions**
- Z87.890** **Personal history of sex reassignment**
- Z87.891** **Personal history of nicotine dependence**  
**Excludes1: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)**
- Z87.898** **Personal history of other specified conditions**
- ~~Z87.81 Personal history of sex reassignment~~
- ~~Z87.82 Personal history of nicotine dependence~~  
~~Excludes1: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)~~
- ~~Z87.89 Personal history of other specified conditions~~  
~~Conditions classifiable to S00-T98~~
- Z90 Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified**
- Z90.1** **Acquired absence of breast and nipple**
- Z90.10** **Acquired absence of unspecified breast and nipple**
- Z90.11** **Acquired absence of right breast and nipple**
- Z90.12** **Acquired absence of left breast and nipple**
- Z90.13** **Acquired absence of bilateral breasts and nipples**
- Z90.7 Acquired absence of genital organ(s)  
Excludes1: personal history of sex reassignment (**Z87.890**)

### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### Z91 Personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)  
exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment  
(Z77.1-)

personal history of physical injury and trauma (Z87.81, Z87.82-)

Z91.1 Patient's noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen

Z91.12 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen

Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth  
character 6

Z91.13 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen

Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth  
character 6

Z91.14 Patient's other noncompliance with medication regimen

Z91.15 Patient's noncompliance with renal dialysis

Z91.4 Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified

Z91.41 Personal history of adult abuse

Excludes2: personal history of abuse in childhood (Z62.81-)

~~Z91.6 Personal history of other physical trauma~~

~~Personal history of trauma~~

~~Z91.61 Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture~~

~~Z91.69 Personal history of other physical trauma~~

~~Z91.7 Low birth weight and immaturity status~~

~~Excludes1: current immaturity (P07.2-, P07.3-)~~

~~current low birth weight (P05.0, P05.1, P07.0-, P07.1-)~~

~~Z91.71 Low birth weight status~~

~~Z91.710 Low birth weight status, less than 500 grams~~

~~Z91.711 Low birth weight status, 500-999 grams~~

~~Z91.712 Low birth weight status, 1000-1499 grams~~

~~Z91.713 Low birth weight status, 1500-1999 grams~~

~~Z91.714 Low birth weight status, 2000-2500 grams~~

~~Z91.719 Low birth weight status, unspecified~~

~~Z91.72 Immaturity status~~

~~Z91.720 Immaturity status, less than 28 weeks (less than 196  
days) gestation~~

~~Z91.721 Immaturity status, 28 weeks or more but less than 37  
weeks (196 days but less than 259 days) gestation~~

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

~~Z91.729 — Immaturity status, unspecified~~

Z91.8 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z91.82 Personal history of military deployment

Individual (civilian or military) with past history of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian deployment (current or past conflict)

Returned from military deployment

### Z92 Personal history of medical treatment

Excludes2: postprocedural states (Z98.-)

Z92.2 Personal history of drug therapy

Excludes2: long term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

Z92.21 Personal history of antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z92.22 Personal history of monoclonal drug therapy

Z92.23 Personal history of estrogen therapy

Z92.24 Personal history of steroid therapy

Z92.240 Personal history of inhaled steroid therapy

Z92.241 Personal history of systemic steroid therapy

Personal history of steroid therapy NOS

Z92.25 Personal history of immunosuppression therapy

Excludes2: personal history of steroid therapy (Z92.24)

Z92.29 Personal history of other drug therapy

Z92.3 Personal history of irradiation

Excludes1: exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z77.12)

~~Z92.4 Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified~~

~~Excludes2: — artificial opening status (Z93.-)~~

~~postprocedural states (Z98.-)~~

~~presence of functional implants and grafts (Z95-Z96)~~

~~transplanted organ or tissue status (Z94.-)~~

~~Z92.6 Personal history of chemotherapy for neoplastic disease~~

Z92.8 Personal history of other medical treatment

Z92.81 Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)

Z92.82 Status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility

Code first condition requiring tPA administration, such as:

acute cerebral infarction (I63.-)

acute myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

~~Z92.82 Personal history of breast implant removal~~

Z92.83 Personal history of failed moderate sedation

Personal history of failed conscious sedation

Excludes2: failed moderate sedation during procedure (T88.52)

### Z98 Other postprocedural states

Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states

Z98.82 Breast implant status

Excludes1: breast implant removal status (Z98.86)

~~Z98.85 Status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility~~

Code first condition requiring tPA administration, such as:

acute cerebral infarction (I63.-)

acute myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)

Z98.85 Transplanted organ removal status

Transplanted organ previously removed due to complication, failure, rejection or infection

Excludes1: encounter for removal of transplanted organ -code to complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)

Z98.86 Personal history of breast implant removal

Z98.87 Personal history of in utero procedure

Z98.870 Personal history of in utero procedure during pregnancy

Excludes2: complications from in utero procedure for current pregnancy (O35.7)

supervision of current pregnancy with

history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy (O09.82-)

Z98.871 Personal history of in utero procedure while a fetus

Z98.89 Other specified postprocedural states

Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified

### Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: cardiac pacemaker status (Z95.0)

Z99.2 Dependence on renal dialysis

noncompliance with renal dialysis (Z91.15)

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~

## ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

### Z99.3 Dependence on wheelchair

#### Wheelchair confinement status

#### Code first cause of dependence, such as:

muscular dystrophy (G71.0)

obesity (E66.-)

#### KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: ~~Strikeout~~